Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health

Agence canadienne des médicaments et des technologies de la santé

COMPUS

March 2009

Academic Detailing Upskilling Document – Insulin Analogues

Supporting Informed Decisions

À l'appui des décisions éclairées

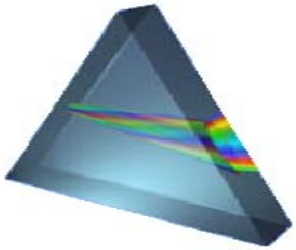
Made possible through funding from Health Canada.

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health

Agence canadienne des médicaments et des technologies de la santé

Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing and Utilization Service

Academic Detailing Upskilling Document — Insulin Analogues



PrISM

Prescription Information Services of Manitoba

Shawn Bugden, BSc (Pharm) MSc
Kyle MacNair, BSc (Pharm) ACPR

March 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS

ACE inhibitor	angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor
ADA	American Diabetes Association
ARB	angiotensin II receptor blocker
A1C	glycosylated hemoglobin
CDA	Canadian Diabetes Association
CERC	COMPUS Expert Review Committee
CIMT	carotid intima-media thickness
COMPUS	Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing and Utilization Service
CSII	continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion
DCCT	Diabetes Control and Complications Trial
DECODE	The Diabetes Epidemiology: Collaborative analysis Of Diagnostic criteria in Europe
DTSQ	Diabetes Treatment Satisfaction Questionnaire
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
MDI	multiple daily injections
NICE	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence
NNT	number needed to treat
NNT	number needed to harm
NPH	neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin
QALY	quality-adjusted life-years
QoL	quality of life
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RR	risk ratio
UKPDS	United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study
WMD	weighted mean difference

INTRODUCTION

The academic detailing upskilling document on insulin analogues is intended as a companion document to the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH) meta-analyses on rapid-acting insulin analogues and long-acting insulin analogues for the treatment of diabetes mellitus, and the optimal therapy recommendations report on insulin analogues.[1-3] These three documents were produced through CADTH's program, the Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing and Utilization Service (COMPUS).

This particular upskilling document focuses on the evidence for insulin analogue use in the management of type 1, type 2, and gestational diabetes. Organizations considering academic detailing (or related) interventions based on the COMPUS review of this topic will require additional clinical background information. The act of preparing academic detailers for intervention interactions has been called "upskilling", as it reflects the elevation of background knowledge and skill that is required. The upskilling document will provide some of this background information and enhance the ability of academic detailers to present information and respond to questions in the field. It is intended as a companion document to the two meta-analyses and optimal therapy recommendations report by providing greater clinical context. A thorough understanding of all documents will be valuable for the academic detailer.

The upskilling document on insulin analogues is divided into six sections:

Section 1: provides detailers with a better understanding of insulin analogues from a pharmacological and kinetic perspective, with emphasis on how they differ from conventional human insulins.

Section 2: looks at the concepts that are specific to the evaluation of literature on insulin efficacy and safety.

Sections 3 to 5: review type 1, type 2, and gestational diabetes, and diabetes and pregnancy, respectively. These sections provide a broader overview of the disease (epidemiology, diagnosis), as well as disease management. In addition, these sections describe insulin dosing and the management of hypoglycemia. A recommended reading list is included for each of these three sections, with key references intended to supplement the information contained in the upskilling document.

Section 6: summarizes the economic information surrounding insulin analogues and includes information from "An Economic Evaluation of Insulin Analogues for the Treatment of Patients with Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Canada," another document produced by COMPUS.[4]

At the end of the document are appendices containing additional information that may be useful for academic detailers. Appendix 1 provides a high-level comparison of the Canadian, US and National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) diabetes guidelines. Appendix 2 includes reference charts developed by, and being used with the permission of, RxFiles that

provide key research trial summaries, information on insulin dosing, titration, and overall diabetes management.

The combination of the CADTH meta-analyses and the academic detailing upskilling document should provide an informational cornerstone for interventions on this topic.

1 SECTION 1: PHARMACOLOGY OF INSULIN ANALOGUES

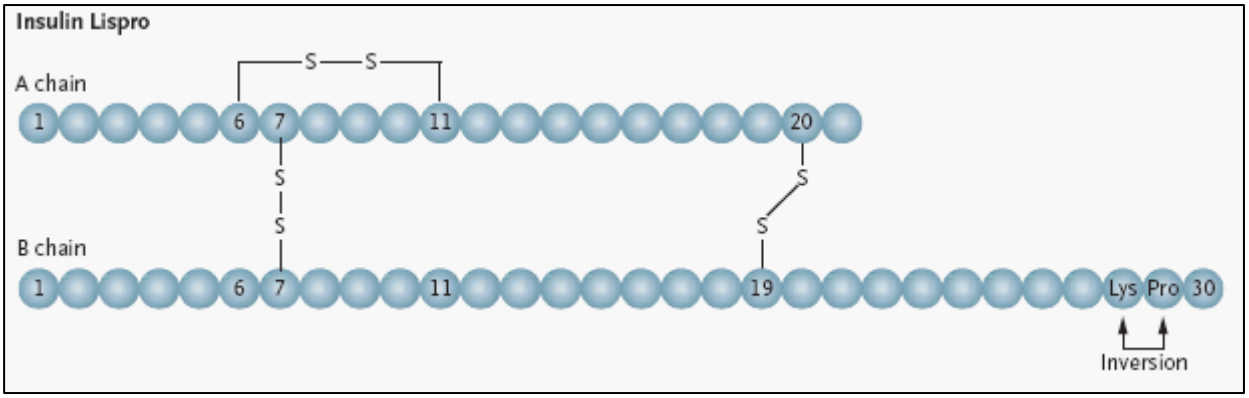
1.1 Structural Difference

1.1.1 Rapid-acting insulin analogues

a) Insulin Lispro (Humalog®)

Insulin lispro is identical to human insulin except for a transposition of two amino acids at the C terminus of the B-chain. Position 28 and 29 are changed from proline-lysine to lysine-proline (Figure 1). This minor inversion results in a conformational change that reduces the tendency for self-association relative to regular human insulin. Regular human insulin forms self-associations (hexamers and dimers), which do not diffuse into the circulation until they are broken down into monomers. Insulin lispro acts more rapidly because it has a reduced tendency to self-associate. Any complexes that do form tend to dissociate more rapidly into monomers in subcutaneous tissue. The physiological action of insulin lispro, however, is similar to human insulin and is considered equipotent on a molar basis.

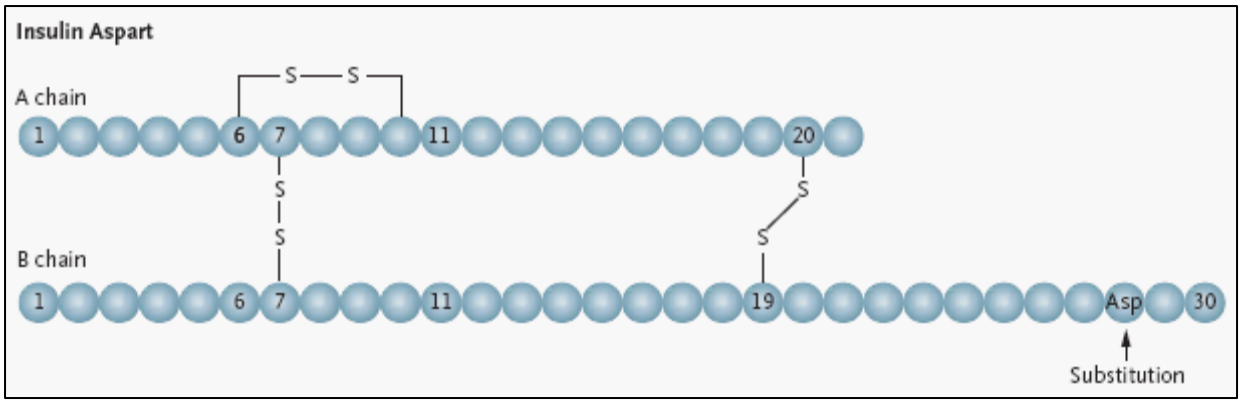
Figure 1: Molecular Structure of Insulin Lispro[5]



b) Insulin Aspart (NovoRapid®)

In another effort to improve prandial or bolus insulin, insulin aspart was developed to better mimic the endogenous insulin response to food intake. Insulin aspart is also identical to human insulin expect for the substitution of aspartic acid for proline at position 28 of the B-chain of human insulin (Figure 2). The negative charge of aspartic acid contributes to a decreased tendency of insulin aspart to self-associate. The result is more rapid absorption after subcutaneous injection. The amino acid substitution does not seem to impact the efficacy of the analogue at the insulin receptor, since the affinity of insulin aspart is similar to that of human insulin.[5,6]

Figure 2: Molecular Structure of Insulin Aspart[5]

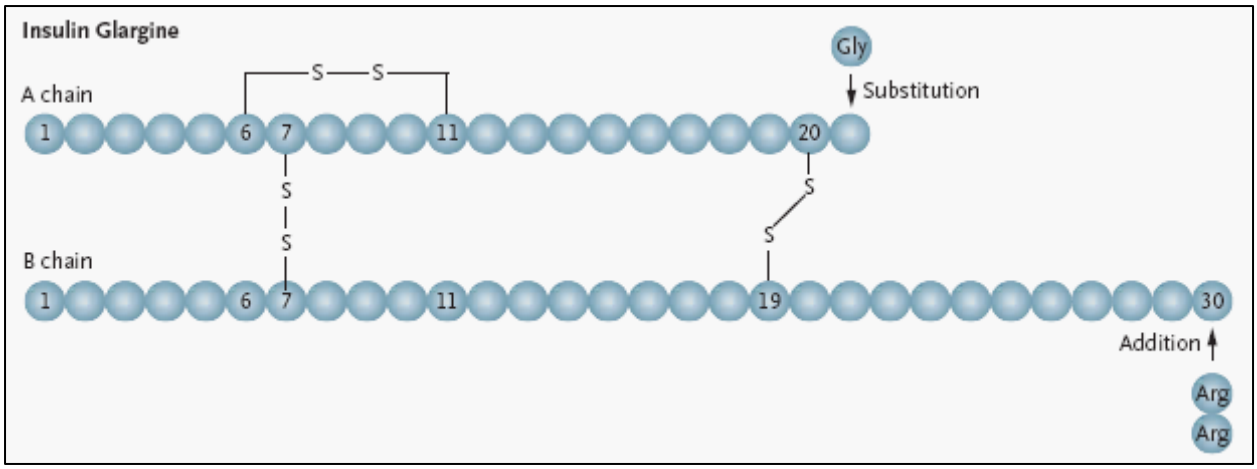


1.1.2 Long-acting insulin analogues

c) Insulin Glargine (Lantus®)

Insulin glargine is an insulin analogue that has been designed to provide more consistent steady-state insulin replacement to satisfy basal requirements. Glargine was created by substituting a glycine residue for asparagine at position 21 of the A-chain of human insulin. In addition, two arginine residues have been added to the B-chain at position 30 (Figure 3). These changes result in a shift in the isoelectric point of the molecule, making it soluble at pH 4. As a result, commercially available insulin glargine consists of a clear solution, in contrast to neutral protamine Hagedorn (NPH) insulin, which is a suspension. However, the solubility of glargine at physiological pH is lower than that of human insulin. Once injected subcutaneously, insulin glargine precipitates and exists as stabilized insulin hexamers that slowly dissociate into the systemic circulation. The result is a relatively constant concentration profile without a pronounced peak and a duration of action of approximately 24 hours.[5,7] Insulin glargine has an insulin receptor affinity that is similar to human insulin.[8]

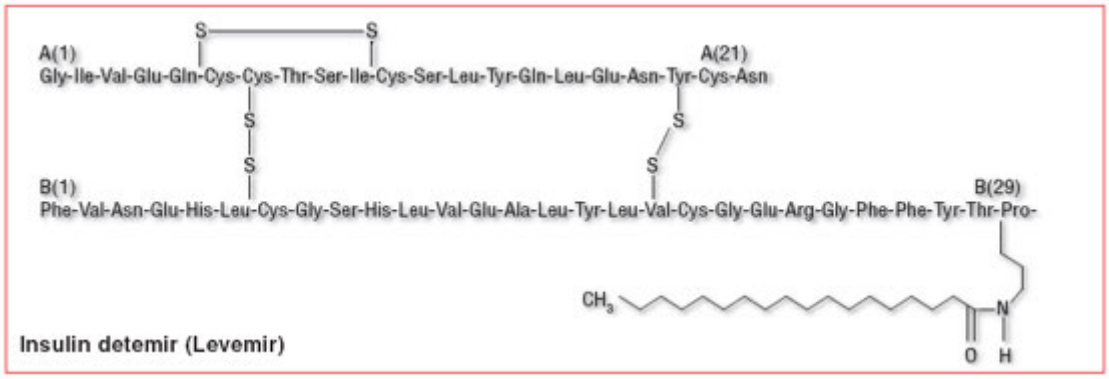
Figure 3: Molecular Structure of Insulin Glargine[5]



d) Insulin Detemir (Levemir®)

Insulin detemir is an altered human insulin designed to provide for basal insulin requirements. The threonine amino acid that normally occupies position 30 of the B-chain has been removed. This allows for the addition of a C14 fatty acid chain (myristoyl fatty acid) to be attached to the B29 amino acid (Figure 4). The resulting insulin is approximately 98% reversibly bound to endogenous albumin, resulting in delayed systemic absorption from the injection site, and slow distribution to peripheral tissues. Albumin binding not only prolongs insulin detemir's duration of action, it also plays a role in buffering against any sudden changes in absorption, thereby providing relatively consistent blood levels of free insulin. Insulin detemir has both a lower affinity for the insulin receptor and a lower metabolic potency than human insulin. However, this reduced potency has been addressed in the concentration of insulin detemir in the commercial product. The result is that 1 Unit of insulin detemir has an equivalent glucose-lowering activity to 1 Unit of NPH insulin.[9]

Figure 4: Molecular Structure of Insulin Detemir[10]



1.2 Kinetic Profile

The kinetics of the insulin analogues are designed to more closely mimic endogenous insulin secretion. The faster onset and shorter duration of the rapid-acting insulin analogues more closely resemble the body's natural postprandial insulin response. The long-acting insulin analogues provide a basal level of insulin that avoids the peak that occurs with NPH at four to 10 hours after administration that is often implicated in hypoglycemic events.[7] Whether these kinetic differences translate into improved clinical outcomes, substantively lower hypoglycemic events, or improved quality of life will be considered in depth within this document.

Table 1: Duration of Action of Human Insulins and Insulin Analogues[5,11]			
Insulin	**Onset**	**Peak**	**Duration**
Bolus Insulin			
Regular (Novolin® ge Toronto, Humulin® R)	30 min to 1 h	2 to 3 h	8 to 10 h
Lispro (Humalog®)	5 to 15 min	30 to 90 min	4 to 6 h
Aspart (NovoRapid®)	5 to 15 min	30 to 90 min	4 to 6 h
Basal Insulin			
NPH (Novolin® ge NPH, Humulin® N)	2 to 4 h	4 to 10 h	12 to 18 h
Glargine (Lantus®)	2 to 4 h	2 to 20 h	20 to 24 h
Detemir (Levemir®)	1 to 2 h	6 to 8 h	6 to 24 h

h=hour; min=minutes

2 SECTION 2: END POINTS IN CLINICAL TRIALS

A prerequisite to understanding the literature on insulin and insulin analogues is to understand both the efficacy and adverse effects end points that were measured in the various clinical trials. Consideration of how end points are defined, and whether they represent surrogate markers or clinically relevant outcomes, can have a substantial impact on the interpretation of study results.

2.1 Glycemic End Points

2.1.1 Glycosylated hemoglobin

Glycosylated hemoglobin (A1C) is the most commonly used marker for blood glucose control in clinical practice and research. The A1C value is the percentage of hemoglobin A1 that has been glycosylated through interaction with glucose in the blood.[12] Direct measures of blood glucose are impacted by time of day and intake of carbohydrates, while A1C is a marker of average, long-term blood glucose levels. It represents average glycemia over the preceding 120 days (the average lifespan of an erythrocyte), although it is more heavily influenced by recent glucose levels.[13] A positive correlation between A1C and blood glucose has been demonstrated in an analysis of data from the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT).[13] This analysis showed that a 1% change in A1C was correlated with a 1.98 mmol/L change in mean plasma glucose.[13] In clinical practice, a formula that can be used to convert A1C values to mean plasma glucose is:[13]

Mean Plasma Glucose (mmol/L) = A1C (%) X 2 – 4.3

Inadequate glycemic control is associated with an increased risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in people with diabetes.[14] Since A1C reflects average glycemia, it is commonly used as surrogate for the glycemic control of diabetes. To understand the validity of A1C as a surrogate outcome for the assessment of therapeutic interventions in diabetes, a review of the evidence that links A1C reduction to benefits regarding clinically relevant end points is required.

In type 1 diabetes, the link between A1C and microvascular end points comes from analysis of the DCCT.[15] In this study, patients were randomized to conventional insulin therapy with a target A1C of 9% or intensive therapy with a target of 7%.[15] The microvascular end point that was evaluated was progression of retinopathy.[15] The study showed that a 10% relative reduction in A1C (regardless of the initial A1C) resulted in a 43% relative risk reduction in progression of retinopathy and a 25% reduction in risk of microalbuminuria over an average of 6.5 years.[15]

In the type 2 diabetes population, the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) studied intensive glycemic control with oral antidiabetes drugs or insulin versus conventional therapy. Although there were no pre-specified A1C targets, the average A1C levels in the intensive arm was 7% compared to 7.9% in the conventional arm.[16] The study found, over 10 years, a significant 25% relative risk reduction in the composite end point of microvascular complications,

which included both retinal and kidney complications.[16] None of the macrovascular end points reached statistical significance, although they generally favoured the intensive therapy.[16] Determining a link between A1C reduction and macrovascular end points is difficult due to the requirements of large sample size and long trial duration. As such, consideration of findings from observational research and meta-analysis is required. A prospective observational study of the UKPDS participants found that each 1% reduction in A1C was associated with significant risk reductions of 21% in death related to diabetes, 14% in myocardial infarction, and 43% in amputation or death from peripheral vascular disease.[17] In a meta-analysis by Selvin et al., data were pooled from 10 prospective cohort studies in patients with type 2 diabetes and three in patients with type 1 diabetes. In patients with type 1 diabetes, they found a non-significant increase in the relative risk of coronary heart disease (1.15 [95% CI: 0.92, 1.43]) with each 1% increase in A1C, and a significant increase in peripheral arterial disease (1.32 [95% CI: 1.19, 1.45]).[18] For type 2 diabetes, the results were similar, with a relative risk of 1.13 (95% CI: 1.06, 1.20) for coronary heart disease and 1.28 (95% CI: 1.18, 1.39), with a 1% increase in A1C.[18] The authors suggest that these data indicate a moderate elevation in risk of cardiovascular events with increasing A1C.[18]

Comparative trials of insulin analogues versus conventional insulins were not adequately powered or of sufficient duration to detect differences in micro- or macrovascular end points.[1,2] The DCCT achieved a 1.9% difference in median A1C measures between the intensive and conventional treatments, while the UKPDS had a 0.9% difference in A1C.[15,16] A majority of the comparisons between the insulin analogues and conventional insulins that were considered in the COMPUS meta-analysis found no significant difference in A1C.[1,2] Those estimates that were statistically significant in favour of the analogues were marginal in magnitude and will be discussed fully in Sections 3 and 4. Based on their minimal impact in improving A1C, insulin analogues would not be expected to have an impact on micro- and macrovascular end points.

2.1.2 Postprandial glucose

Another glycemic end point that is considered in much of the type 1 and type 2 diabetes literature is postprandial glucose. Postprandial glucose is a measurement of glucose two hours after a meal. Recently published review articles suggest that postprandial glucose may be a better treatment target than fasting plasma glucose. Postprandial glucose has even been touted as the "missing link that explains the connection between type 2 diabetes and CVD [cardiovascular disease]".[19] Similar to A1C, we will consider the information that links postprandial glucose to clinically important end points and then review the literature that links postprandial glucose reduction to improvements in these end points.

The Diabetes Epidemiology: Collaborative analysis of Diagnostic criteria in Europe (DECODE) study initially suggested that postprandial glucose may be a better glycemic predictor of mortality risk than fasting blood glucose. This study analyzed the combined results of 13 prospective European cohort studies assessing mortality risk according to the different diagnostic glucose measures (fasting blood glucose or two-hour post-challenge glucose) in patients with impaired oral glucose tolerance.[20] The analysis found that elevated blood glucose concentrations two hours post-challenge were associated with an increased risk of death, independent of fasting blood glucose.[20]

The authors concluded that fasting blood glucose is not as satisfactory as two-hour post-challenge blood glucose for the prediction of mortality.[20] The Fungata diabetes cohort study, published in the same year as DECODE, compared the value of fasting blood glucose and impaired glucose tolerance after an oral glucose challenge in predicting death from cardiovascular disease. The authors found greater correlation for impaired glucose tolerance compared with fasting blood glucose.[21] The notion that elevation of blood glucose after an oral challenge is superior to fasting blood glucose as a predictor of adverse outcomes is supported by other authors, although it is noted that much of the evidence base is derived from either re-analysis of the DECODE data or analysis of studies included in DECODE.[22]

Beyond the fact that most of the research in postprandial glucose is in patients with type 2 diabetes, and the implications of this surrogate in the type 1 population are unknown, there are two other key considerations. The evidence discussed thus far suggests that blood glucose measurement two hours after a standardized oral glucose challenge is a good predictor of mortality and cardiovascular events. However, this parameter is not the same as postprandial glucose, which is simply the blood glucose value after a non-standardized meal. The research that links postprandial glucose with cardiovascular end points is much more limited. A small observational study conducted by Cavalot et al. prospectively followed 529 patients with type 2 diabetes for five years to evaluate the relationship between various glycemic measures and cardiovascular events. Blood glucose levels after lunch were significantly associated with risk of cardiovascular events, while blood glucose levels after breakfast and before dinner, and fasting glucose, were not.[23] The results of the Cavalot study differed somewhat from a much earlier study, the Diabetes Intervention Study, which was an 11-year follow-up of 1,139 newly-diagnosed patients with type 2 diabetes.[24] The Diabetes Intervention Study found that postprandial hyperglycemia (after breakfast) was not an independent risk factor for myocardial infarction, but was an independent risk factor for death from any cause.[24] The rationale provided by Cavalot et al. for why their study, in contrast to the Diabetes Intervention Study, did not find a significant correlation with post-breakfast blood sugars and cardiovascular disease was the presence of dietary differences between study populations.[23] This highlights the potential pitfalls of using postprandial glucose as a diagnostic or monitoring tool. Its value is highly dependent on caloric intake, which varies from person to person or population to population.

The second consideration is that the evidence described thus far only pertains to the potential prognostic value of postprandial glucose and not the value of postprandial glucose as a treatment target (over other targets such as fasting blood glucose or A1C). Evidence from biochemical literature suggests that therapies targeting postprandial glucose reduce oxidative stress and other atherosclerotic and inflammatory mediators.[19] However, clinical evidence supporting postprandial glucose as a treatment target is limited. The most commonly cited study is the Study TO Prevent Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus (STOP-NIDDM) — a randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled trial in which acarbose was found to significantly reduce the absolute risk of cardiovascular events by 2.5% in patients with impaired fasting glucose.[25] Acarbose, an alpha-glucosidase inhibitor, slows down the digestion of carbohydrates to glucose, thereby specifically lowering postprandial glucose. However, data from STOP-NIDDM do not provide direct evidence of the value of postprandial glucose-targeted therapy as compared to therapies that target other measures. The only active comparator trial that has supported targeting postprandial

glucose assessed the impact of repaglanide versus glyburide on carotid intima-media thickness (CIMT).[26] This small (N=175), single-blinded, one-year trial showed similar reductions in A1C with the two comparators, but greater reductions in postprandial glucose with repaglanide. Regression in CIMT was seen in significantly more patients taking repaglanide than glyburide (52% versus 19%, P<0.01).[26] While the results of these studies are certainly of interest, the fact remains that none of the agents that target postprandial glucose (repaglanide, acarbose, or rapid-acting insulin analogues) have comparative outcome data against first-line agents like metformin or regular insulin (which have a greater impact on A1C or fasting plasma glucose). The targeting of postprandial glucose as a means of reducing cardiovascular events above other glycemic measures has not been well studied.

It is important to have a thorough understanding of the evidence surrounding postprandial glucose. Its importance is being heavily promoted by pharmaceutical manufacturers, since many new therapies (e.g., rapid-acting insulin analogues and new oral antidiabetes drugs) lower postprandial glucose. In a February 2008 *Diabetes Care* review article authored by an employee of Eli Lilly, the following quote is found, "It is important to emphasize that post-challenge blood glucose correlates with glycemia in the postprandial period and may be considered a surrogate for postprandial blood glucose (20)."[22] The evidence-based implications of using random post prandial glycemia as a surrogate marker of post-challenge blood glucose, which itself has a modest level of data supporting it as a marker of risk, is unknown. To highlight the degree to which postprandial glucose is considered, the International Diabetes Federation has published "Guideline for Management of Postmeal Glucose", which detail newly marketed therapies and how they more effectively manage this surrogate.[27]

2.2 Microvascular and Macrovascular End Points

The mechanism by which chronically elevated blood glucose causes damage to the vascular bed is an issue of ongoing research.[28,29] There are four prominent biochemical theories with the end result of each being damage to the vascular endothelium.[29] Regardless of the mechanism, higher rates of microvascular and macrovascular events make them clinical end points of greatest importance to patients, as they represent the ultimate result of long-term glycemic derangement and are responsible for the morbidity and mortality associated with diabetes.

Microvascular complications, as the name implies, involve the smallest blood vessels, the capillary and the precapillary arterioles, in various organ systems.[28] Generally, microvascular complications appear before larger vessels are affected. The most common microvascular end points considered in trials are nephropathy and retinopathy. Assessments of microvascular complications are important as they are surrogate markers for severe outcomes, such as renal failure and blindness. Small vessels in the heart may also experience atherosclerosis, leading to cardiomegaly and heart failure, before the macro-vasculature of the heart (i.e., the coronary arteries) are affected.[28]

Macrovascular end points are also seen in a variety of vascular beds. Myocardial infarction and angina occur when the coronary arteries are affected; transient ischemic attack and stroke, when the neurovascular bed is affected; and end points ranging from painful extremities to amputation

when it occurs in the peripheral vascular beds are affected.[29] Events in any of these macrovascular beds can result in substantial morbidity and mortality.

2.3 Hypoglycemia

According to the 2008 Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA) guidelines, hypoglycemia is defined, as follows:[14]

- the development of autonomic or neuroglycopenic symptoms;
- a low plasma glucose level; the CDA proposes 4.0mmol/L as an operational clinical cut-off for patients treated with insulin or an insulin secretagogue; and
- symptoms responding to the administration of carbohydrate.

The guidelines further define hypoglycemia by severity as either mild (autonomic symptoms that can be self-managed), moderate (autonomic and neuroglycopenic symptoms that can be self-managed), or severe (patient requires assistance, unconsciousness may occur, glucose usually < 2.8 mmol/L).[14] Trials of oral antidiabetes drugs or insulins have tended to utilize three categories of hypoglycemia: overall, severe, and nocturnal. These subtypes of hypoglycemia are described in the meta-analyses of rapid-acting insulin analogues and long-acting insulin analogues conducted by CADTH's COMPUS program.

It is important to remember that there is more to hypoglycemia than just a low blood sugar reading. Events are characterized by unpleasant physical and psychological symptoms that can include shaking, sweating, drowsiness, nausea, poor motor coordination, confusion, negative mood, and unconsciousness.[30] Some patients develop anxiety or fear of hypoglycemia that can have numerous negative implications on lifestyle and disease management.[30]

2.3.1 Overall hypoglycemia

Although many trials of insulin analogues did not report definitions for hypoglycemia, overall hypoglycemia was often defined as any symptoms or signs of hypoglycemia and/or blood glucose < 4 mmol/L.[1,2] Some studies used more stringent blood glucose thresholds (< 2.8 mmol/L).

2.3.2 Severe hypoglycemia

Similar to the CDA guidelines, studies of insulin analogues usually defined severe hypoglycemia as an event with characteristic hypoglycemic symptoms requiring assistance of another person.[1,2] Some studies also required the presence of blood glucose values below a certain threshold, such as 2-2.3 mmol/L.

2.3.3 Nocturnal Hhpoglycemia

Nocturnal hypoglycemia refers to hypoglycemic events that occur at night, regardless of severity.[1,2] While many trials used specific time restrictions, such as events occurring between 24:00 hours to 6:00 hours, others defined it based on insulin dosing, i.e., any hypoglycemic event occurring

between the evening and morning dose of insulin. This measure of hypoglycemia was poorly defined in most of the studies assessed in the CADTH meta-analyses, making interpretation of study results difficult to assess.[31]

2.3.4 Risk ratio versus rate ratio

Evidence on hypoglycemia events are often reported as either risk ratios (also known as relative risks) or rate ratios. It is important to have an understanding of the difference between these two measures, as it will impact interpretation of the risk for hypoglycemia.

The meta-analysis provided by CADTH defines relative risk or risk ratio (RR) as the ratio of the absolute risk of the event of interest among the exposed group, to the absolute risk among the unexposed group, in an epidemiological study.[2] Regarding the hypoglycemia results, this represents the proportion of subjects experiencing one or more hypoglycemic events in the insulin analogue arm, divided by the proportion experiencing one or more events in the control arm. The rate ratio was defined as the ratio of the person-time incidence rate in the exposed group to the person-time incidence rate in the unexposed group, in an epidemiological study.[2]

To explain the difference between the measures, consider the analysis of hypoglycemia in the following trial. Gale et al. studied the difference between insulin lispro and human insulin in the management of adults with type 1 diabetes. They randomized 92 patients to the insulin lispro group and 89 patients to the human insulin group.[32] Over the course of the trial, two patients in the insulin lispro arm had a total of three episodes of severe hypoglycemia, while six patients had a total of 10 episodes in the human insulin arm. The risk ratio was calculated by dividing the proportion of subjects experiencing at least one episode of severe hypoglycemia in the insulin lispro arm by the corresponding proportion in the human insulin arm:

Rate Ratio = (2/92) ÷ (6/89) = 0.32

A risk ratio that is significant can be used to estimate a number needed to harm (NNH). The NNH values are the number of people you would treat with regular or NPH insulin (rather than an insulin analogue) to have one additional person experience the hypoglycemic event(s).

The rate is different from risk in that it is a measure of the number of episodes of an event per standardized period of time. The standardized period of time varies, depending on the event being measured. For common events, it may be events per 30 days or one year; for rare events, it may be events per 100 patient years. The study by Gale et al. reported a rate of overall hypoglycemia of 2.6 ± 3.0 episodes per 30 days in the insulin lispro arm versus 3.1 ± 4.4 in the human insulin arm:[32]

Rate Ratio = (2.6 episode/30 days) ÷ (3.1 episode/30 days) = 0.84

In this document, preference will be given to reporting hypoglycemia results based on the risk ratio. This value indicates whether or not the use of the insulin analogues will impact the number of patients experiencing hypoglycemia, and can be used to estimate NNH values. When risk ratios are not available (i.e., in situations where only the number of events were reported in trials), the rate ratio results will be discussed.

3 SECTION 3: TYPE 1 DIABETES

3.1 Epidemiology/Pathophysiology

Data from the Health Canada National Diabetes Surveillance System indicate that approximately 1.8 million (5.5%) Canadians aged 20 years and older were diagnosed with diabetes in 2004/05.[33] Using projection models, Ohinmaa et al. suggest that the number of people diagnosed with diabetes mellitus will increase to 2 million by 2010 and 2.4 million by 2016.[34] According to the CDA, the cost of providing health care to patients with diabetes is expected to reach $15.6 billion by 2010.[35]

Diabetes mellitus is a group of metabolic disorders characterized by the presence of hyperglycemia that results from a defect in insulin secretion, insulin action, or both.[14,36] Type 1 diabetes (previously known as insulin-dependant diabetes mellitus) most commonly develops before the age of 30. The condition usually manifests in those aged 10- to 14-years-old, but may occur in adults, especially when hyperglycemia first appears in the non-obese or elderly.[37] After the age of 30 years, about 5% to 10% of those who develop diabetes are classified as type 1.[29] Type 1 diabetes occurs due to pancreatic islet B-cell destruction that is most commonly (> 90% of cases) immune-mediated.[37] The etiology of the remainder of cases is idiopathic. Regardless of the cause, beta cell destruction leads to insulin deficiency that requires replacement with exogenously administered insulin.[36]

3.2 Diagnosis

The World Health Organization has established criteria for the diagnosis of diabetes that are supported by the CDA Clinical Practice Guidelines, and the American Diabetes Association (ADA) Clinical Practice Recommendations.[14,29,36] The criteria are as follows:[14]

- symptoms of diabetes (e.g., polyuria, polydipsia, unexplained weight loss) plus random blood glucose concentration ≥ 11.1 mmol/L; *or*
- fasting (no caloric intake for at least eight hours) plasma glucose ≥ 7.0 mmol/L; *or*
- two-hour plasma glucose ≥ 11.1 mmol/L during an oral glucose tolerance test (75 gram glucose solution).

These values should be confirmed with another blood glucose test on another day in the absence of unequivocal hyperglycemia that occurs with acute metabolic decompensation.[14] Of note, if type 1 diabetes is suspected and there is a risk of rapid clinical deterioration, treatment should not be delayed to accommodate confirmatory testing.[14] Type of diabetes (i.e., type 1 or type 2) is determined based on the characteristics of the patients being tested such as their age, their health status, and symptoms of the disease.

3.3 Therapeutic Management

The goals of therapy for patients with diabetes are to maintain blood sugar levels within specific parameters, while minimizing the occurrence of hypoglycemic episodes. The specific glycemic targets recommended by the CDA are, as follows:[14]

- A1C ≤ 7%
- fasting plasma glucose 4 – 7 mmol/L
- two-hour postprandial plasma glucose 5 – 10 mmol/L (5 – 8 mmol/L if A1C targets not being met).

The rationale for these target levels in patients with type 1 diabetes is largely derived from the DCCT. This trial was discussed in section 2.1.1 regarding the relationship between A1C values and microvascular outcomes. The DCCT was designed to investigate the impact of intensive insulin therapy on the development of microvascular complications (primary prevention), as well as progression of existing complications (secondary prevention).[38] Patients were randomly assigned to either conventional insulin therapy consisting of once or twice daily injections of pre-mixed intermediate-acting and regular human insulin, or to intensive therapy consisting of three or more insulin injections per day or continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (CSII). The targets of therapy for those assigned to conventional treatment were largely symptom-related, including absence of hyper- and hypoglycemic symptoms, absence of ketonuria, and maintenance of normal growth and development. Targets for intensive treatment were pre-prandial blood glucose of 3.9-6.7 mmol/L, postprandial glucose of < 10 mmol/L, and minimal nocturnal hypoglycemia. To achieve these values, self-monitoring of blood glucose occurred four times per day and insulin doses were actively adjusted, based on diet and exercise.

Prolonged intensive therapy resulted in significant reductions in risk of developing retinopathy in the primary prevention group, and in progression of retinopathy in the secondary prevention group.[38] There was transient worsening of retinopathy in the intensive arm of the secondary prevention group, but this was reversed within 36 months, with subsequent improvement observed until the end of the trial. Beyond the benefits in terms of retinopathy, reductions were also found in the development and progression of nephropathy and neuropathy. However, the benefits of intensive glucose control were not without drawbacks, especially regarding hypoglycemic events. The intensive treatment group had three times the rate of severe hypoglycemic events (62 events per 100 patient years compared to 19 events in the control group). Hypoglycemia led to 54 hospitalizations in the intensive group versus 36 in the conventional group. Considering the number of patients (N=1,441) and length of the trial (mean follow-up of 6.5 years), the lower rates of microvascular complications were considered to outweigh the relatively low incidence of serious adverse events.[38]

Stemming from the results of the DCCT trial, the CDA recommends the following:[14]

- To achieve glycemic targets in people with type 1 diabetes, multiple daily insulin injections (prandial [bolus] and basal insulin) or the use of CSII as part of an intensive diabetes management regimen should be considered. *Grade A, Level 1A.*

Human insulins have been the cornerstone of diabetes management. However, since the release of the first insulin analogue (insulin lispro) in 1996, the use of insulin analogues has become more common, especially in the management of type 1 diabetes.[39,40] The insulin analogues feature prominently in the CDA guidelines in the following recommendations for type 1 diabetes:[14]

- Rapid-acting insulin analoges (aspart or lispro), in combination with adequate basal insulin, should be considered over regular insulin to improve A1C while minimizing the occurrence of hypoglycemia (*Grade B, Level 2*) and to achieve postprandial glucose targets. *Grade B, Level 2.*
- Insulin lispro or insulin aspart should be used when CSII is used in adults with type 1 diabetes. *Grade B, Level 2*.
- A long-acting insulin analogue (detemir or glargine) may be considered as an alternative to NPH as the basal insulin (*Grade B, Level 2*) to reduce the risk of hypoglycemia (*Grade B, Level 2 for detemir; Grade C, Level 3 for glargine*), including nocturnal hypoglycemia (*Grade 2, Level 2 for detemir; Grade D, Consensus for glargine*).

The relative value of the insulin analogues is the major focus of two meta-analyses conducted by CADTH. In these analyses, insulin analogues were compared with conventional insulins on measures of glycemic control, adverse effects, and impact on quality of life measures.

3.3.1 Bolus insulin

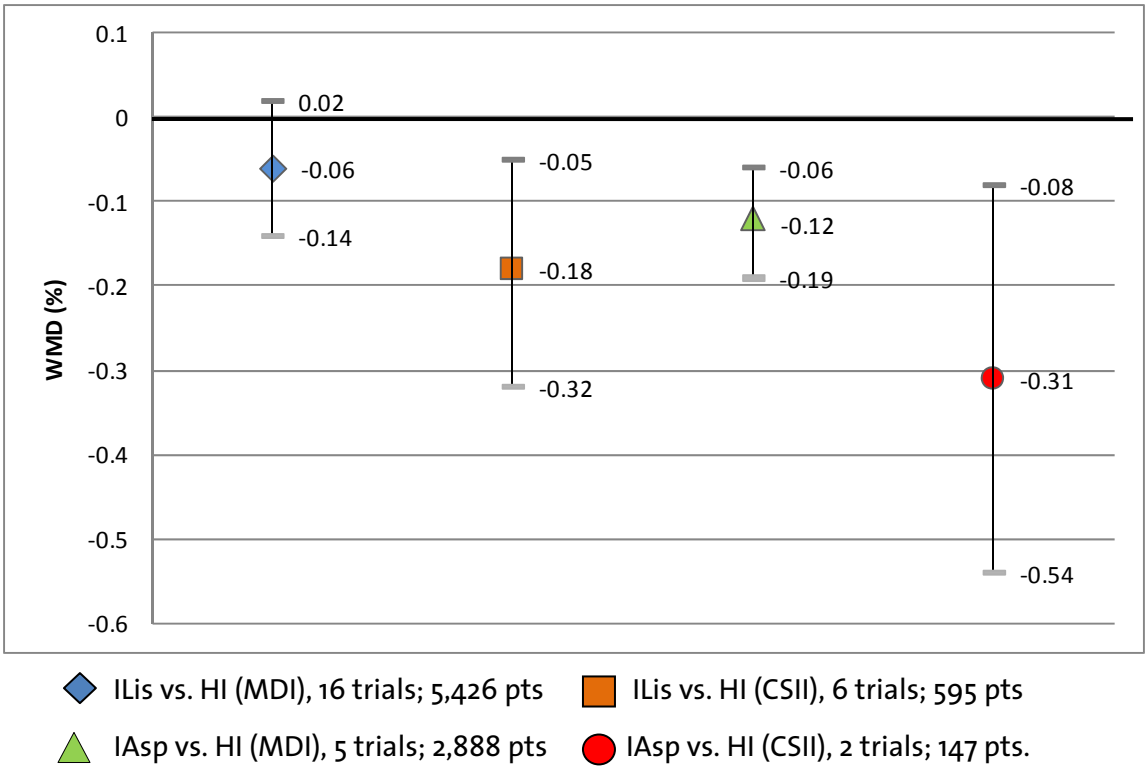
a) Glycosylated hemoglobin

Substantial research has been conducted comparing insulin lispro and insulin aspart against human insulin in adult patients with type 1 diabetes. As shown in Figure 5, the greatest amount of data exists for insulin lispro, with a total of 22 trials (multiple daily injections [MDI] and CSII) enrolling over 6,000 patients. The weighted mean difference in A1C, although favouring the rapid-acting insulin analogues in each analysis, was marginal and did not reach statistical significance in the largest group of trials (i.e., for the comparison of insulin lispro versus human insulin using MDI). For both insulin lispro and insulin aspart, administration via CSII appeared to result in larger differences in A1C than administration by MDI.

To put the observed A1C differences in perspective, intensive therapy in the DCCT reduced A1C values between 1.5% to 2%, compared to conventional therapy, over the course of 6.5 years.[38] This reduction in A1C was around 10 times greater than that observed in the comparisons of rapid-acting insulin analogues with human insulin evaluated in the CADTH meta-analyisis.[2] Some work has been done in Canada to come to a consensus on what a minimally clinically important difference in A1C should be in type 2 diabetes. The panel of family physicians, pharmacists, and specialists in internal medicine and endocrinology were convened to agree on target values or

change values for a number of diabetes management indicators.[41] The panel suggested that a 10% relative reduction in A1C would be indicative of clinically important health improvement.[41] Data on minimally clinically important difference in type 1 diabetes is lacking.

Figure 5: Pooled Differences in A1C in Comparisons of Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin in Adults With Type 1 Diabetes[2,3]



CSII=continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion; HI=human insulin; IAsp=insulin aspart; ILis=insulin lispro; MDI=multiple daily injections; vs.=versus; WMD=weighted mean difference

A Cochrane review published by Siebenhofer et al. found similar results to the CADTH meta-analysis.[1,2,42] The Siebenhofer group reported an overall weighted mean difference (WMD) in A1C of -0.1% (95% CI: -0.2 to -0.1) for rapid-acting insulin analogues versus human insulin in patients with type 1 diabetes.[42] When subgroup analyses were conducted by administration method, studies of MDI showed a non-significant WMD in A1C of -0.1% (95% CI: -0.1 to 0.0), while studies of CSII demonstrated a statistically significant WMD of -0.2% (95% CI: -0.3 to -0.1). The marginal benefits of the rapid-acting insulin analogues were brought into question by the authors as they compared the difference to those seen in the DCCT trial: "Assuming that a reduction in HbA1C with insulin analogues would result in a similar relative benefit, approximately 650 patients would have to be treated with analogues for one year to prevent the development of retinopathy in one patient."[42]

The CADTH meta-analysis[2] and Optimal Therapy Recommendations Report[3] also considered trials conducted in preadolescents and adolescents with type 1 diabetes. The evidence reported for rapid-acting insulin analogues in preadolescents consisted of four RCTs comparing insulin lispro

with human insulin (N=286) using MDI, one RCT comparing insulin aspart with human insulin (N=24) using MDI, and one RCT comparing insulin lispro with human insulin (N=27) using CSII. The WMD in A1C was statistically non-significant in favour of human insulin for all the comparisons (0.14% [95% CI: -0.18 to 0.46] in the insulin lispro MDI trials, 0.1% [95% CI: -0.52 to 0.72] in the insulin aspart MDI trial, and 0.06% [95% CI: -0.47 to 0.59] in the insulin lispro CSII trial]).[2,3] In the adolescent population, there was one single trial by Holcombe et al. that studied insulin lispro against human insulin. This eight-month crossover trial enrolled 463 children aged nine to 18 years;[43] it did not show a significant difference in A1C values between the two treatment groups.[43]

b) Postprandial glucose

As discussed in Section 2.1.2, postprandial glucose is being heavily promoted as a treatment end point in diabetes. The quick onset of action of the rapid-acting insulin analogues makes them well-suited to reduce postprandial glucose levels.[27] However, only three of the trials comparing rapid-acting insulin analogues to human insulin in adults with type 1 diabetes reported impact on two-hour postprandial plasma glucose, although other trials have looked at two-hour postprandial blood glucose assessed by self-monitoring. The WMD in postprandial glucose was a reduction of -1.31 mmol/L (95% CI: -2.35 to -0.27) in favour of insulin lispro.[2] The difference was more marked in the single study that used CSII administration (-2.89 mmol/L [95% CI: -4.48 to -1.3]) compared to MDI administration (-0.99 mmol/L [95% CI: -1.54 to -0.45]).[2,3] The trial in adolescents by Holcombe et al. found lower mean postprandial glucose values after breakfast and supper, but not after the noon meal.[43] The absolute differences in mean postprandial glucose for both breakfast and supper were less than 1 mmol/L. The clinical relevance of a 1 mmol/L reduction in postprandial glucose is unknown, especially in patients with type 1 diabetes. The absolute postprandial glucose reduction in the CIMT trial, in which postprandial glucose reduction was shown to benefit carotid intima medial thickness, was 1.8 mmol/L (see Section 2.1.2); however, this study was conducted in patients with type 2 diabetes.[26]

c) Microvascular and macrovascular complications

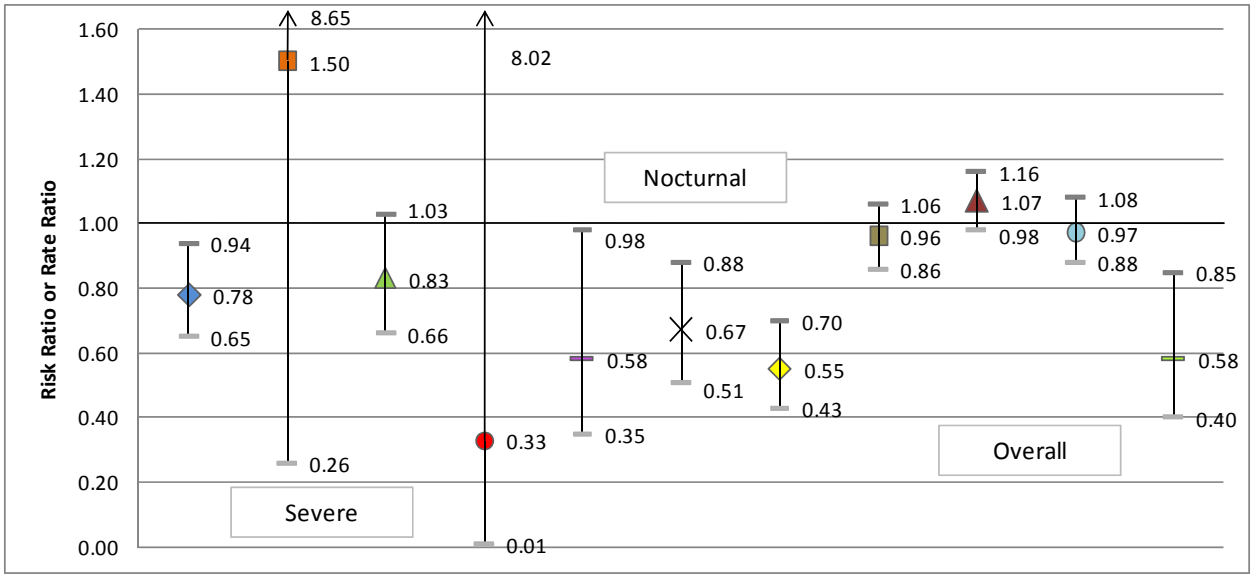
Neither the CADTH meta-analysis on rapid-acting insulin analogues nor the Cochrane review identified adequate data regarding the impact of rapid-acting insulin analogues on micro- or macrovascular events.[2,42] None of the trials that compared rapid-acting insulin analogues to human insulin were designed or sufficiently powered to detect differences in these outcomes. Four of the trials considered in the CADTH meta-analysis reported data on all-cause mortality. As expected, based on the small number of events, there were no detectable differences between treatments.[2] Therefore, there are, as yet, no data to indicate whether use of rapid-acting insulin analogues instead of human insulin results in improvements in clinically relevant outcomes.

d) Hypoglycemia

Hypoglycemia is an important concern for patients on insulin therapy. Analysis of various hypoglycemia measures were a major consideration of the CADTH meta-analysis. As with efficacy measures, much of the data on hypoglycemia was captured in studies of insulin analogues in the management of adults with type 1 diabetes. Figure 6 provides an overview of the results from the CADTH meta-analysis and Optimal Therapy Report recommendations on severe, nocturnal, and overall hypoglycemia events.[2,3] It is evident from the figure that the only comparison that showed significantly less severe hypoglycemia was the comparison of insulin lispro to human insulin

when administered by MDI.[2,3] For insulin aspart versus human insulin, the risk ratio of severe hypoglycemia non-significantly favoured insulin aspart for both CSII and MDI trials. The rate ratios for nocturnal hypoglycemia significantly favoured both insulin analogues. The results were consistent for insulin lispro administered by MDI or CSII, but the results for insulin aspart were based on results from a single CSII trial. For overall hypoglycemia, there was no significant difference between insulin lispro and human insulin when administered by MDI or CSII.[3] The overall hypoglycemia rates for all comparisons of insulin aspart versus human insulin showed no significant advantage when administered by MDI, but a substantial reduction in the rate when given by CSII.[2,3]

Figure 6: Pooled Risk and Rate Ratios for Various Forms of Hypoglycemia in Comparisons of Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin in Adults With Type 1 Diabetes[2,3]



ILis vs. HI (MDI), risk ratio, 6 trials; 4,221 patients
ILis vs. HI (CSII), risk ratio, 2 trials; 140 patients
IAsp vs. HI (MDI), risk ratio, 3 trials; 1,696 patients
IAsp vs. HI (CSII), risk ratio, 1 trial; 118 patients
ILis vs. HI (MDI), rate ratio, 3 trials; 658 patients
ILis vs. HI (CSII), rate ratio, 1 trial; 67 patients
IAsp vs. HI (CSII), rate ratio, 1 trial; 118 patients
ILis vs. HI (MDI), rate ratio, 12 trials; 5,193 patients
ILis vs. HI (CSII), rate ratio, 4 trials; 451 patients
IAsp vs. HI, (MDI), rate ratio, 6 trials; 3,096 patients
IAsp vs. HI (CSII), rate ratio, 2 trials; 175 patients

CSII=continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion; HI=human insulin; IAsp=insulin aspart; ILis=insulin lispro; MDI=multiple daily injections; vs.=versus

There are limitations to presenting risk and rate ratios to clinicians since these measures do not provide an indication of how many patients are likely to experience these adverse events or how frequently they tend to occur. Fortunately, risk ratios that are statistically significant can be used to estimate numbers needed to harm (NNH), a measure of absolute effect that may be more relevant to clinicians. For the rapid-acting insulin analogues, only the risk ratio for severe hypoglycemia in the comparison of insulin lispro versus human insulin was statistically significant.[2] The baseline risk of experiencing a severe hypoglycemic event from the trials of human insulin was 9.6%, and the duration of the 10 studies included in the calculation of NNH varied from six to 24 weeks. To have one less person who experiences one or more severe hypoglycemic episodes, the estimated number of people needed to treat with insulin lispro instead of human insulin is 54 (95% CI: 32 to 260).

Differences between rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin regarding hypoglycemia event rates are also worthy of discussion. From the DCCT trial, the estimated event rate of severe hypoglycemia with intensive insulin therapy was 0.62 episodes/patient-year.[38,44] However, the incidence rate of any type of hypoglycemia is highly dependent on the characteristics of the patient population (e.g., age, duration of diabetes, history of hypoglycemic events, baseline A1C), as well as study-related factors (e.g., intensity of insulin therapy, target A1C levels). In the Cochrane review by Siebenhofer et al., the incidence of severe hypoglycemia varied from 0 to 2.47 episodes per patient-year for insulin analogues (median 0.22) and from 0 to 5.44 for people treated with human insulin (median 0.46).[42]

Quantifying rates of nocturnal hypoglycemia is equally difficult, with few trials reporting incidence and variability in hypoglycemia definitions. In the four studies comparing insulin lispro to human insulin that were identified in the CADTH meta-analysis, there was substantial variation in the reported rates. One trial by Bode et al. assessed nocturnal hypoglycemia rates in both rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin. They found the mean number of hypoglycemic episodes reported per subject, per 30 days (± one standard deviation), during the maintenance phase to be lower in insulin aspart (0.5 ± 0.83) and insulin lispro (0.6 ± 0.61) compared to human insulin (0.9 ± 0.97).[45] The same trend was observed by Gale et al. They reported 0.7 ± 1.6 mean nocturnal hypoglycemia episodes per month with insulin lispro compared to 1.8 ± 3.1 with human insulin.[32] Holleman et al. did not report the rates of nocturnal hypoglycemia, only the total number of events over the course of the trial, which was significantly lower in the insulin lispro arm.[46]

Hypoglycemia in the pre-adolescent populations showed smaller differences between rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin. The pooled estimate across three insulin lispro trials (MDI) demonstrated non-significant differences in severe hypoglycemia (risk ratio 0.69 [95% CI: 0.24, 2.01]) and nocturnal hypoglycemia (rate ratio 0.96 [95% CI: 0.74, 1.26]).[2] A total of five trials reported overall hypoglycemia; again, there was no significant difference between insulin lispro and human insulin (rate ratio 0.99 [95% CI: 0.88, 1.12]).[2] This non-significant difference was also seen in the comparison of insulin aspart versus human insulin administered by MDI where the rate of overall hypoglycemia non-significantly favoured human insulin.[47] The one trial of insulin lispro given through CSII didn't find any difference in severe hypoglycemia compared with human insulin, but did find a small but significant advantage in overall hypoglycemia (rate ratio 0.82 [95% CI: 0.75, 0.89]).[48]

The one trial conducted in adolescent patients found no difference in risk of severe hypoglycemia; only five patients in both the insulin lispro and human insulin groups experienced this adverse effect.[43] There were, however, differences in overall hypoglycemia, which were mostly driven by a lower rate of nocturnal hypoglycemia. The study found the mean number of nocturnal hypoglycemia episodes per patient, per 30 days, to be less in patients receiving insulin lispro (1.0 ± 1.9) compared with human insulin (1.7 ± 2.6). This translated into a rate ratio of 0.61 (95% CI: 0.57, 0.64), which was similar to that seen in the adult studies.[2]

e) Quality of life and patient satisfaction

There are a number of instruments used to assess the impact of different therapies on quality of life and patient satisfaction, several of which were used in the studies of rapid-acting insulin analogues versus human insulin. The two most commonly applied instruments were the Diabetes Treatment Satisfaction Questionnaire (DTSQ) and the Well-Being Questionnaire. Of the 15 rapid-acting insulin analogues studies that reported quality of life (QoL) or patient satisfaction results in the CADTH meta-analysis, five did not show any significant differences.[2] The results of the remaining trials favoured rapid-acting insulin analogues, largely based on greater convenience and flexibility or greater willingness to continue.[2]

f) Summary

The results of the CADTH meta-analysis on rapid-acting insulin analogues bring some perspective to the CDA recommendations regarding preferential use of the rapid-acting insulin analogues over human insulin. Modest improvements in quality-of-life measures, driven by improved convenience, make rapid-acting insulin analogues a viable alternative to human insulin. However, in light of their limited impact on glycemic control and the lack of data on clinically relevant outcomes, it is questionable whether the modest reductions in some measures of hypoglycemia warrant that they be considered the preferred treatment. Siebenhofer et al. provided these conclusions: "Our analysis suggests only a minor clinical benefit of short-acting insulin analogues in the majority of diabetic patients treated with insulin. Until long-term efficacy and safety data are available, we suggest a cautious response to the vigorous promotion of insulin analogues."[42]

The COMPUS Expert Review Committee (CERC) provided the following recommendations, based on the results of the CADTH meta-analysis and pharmacoeconomic study of the rapid-acting insulin analogues:[3]

- CERC suggests that **either** regular human insulin or a rapid-acting insulin analogue (i.e., insulin lispro or insulin aspart) be used in most **pre-adolescents with type 1 diabetes** (CSII or MDI).
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Weak

- CERC suggests that insulin lispro be used **in preference to** regular human insulin in most **adolescents with type 1 diabetes** using MDI.*****
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Weak

- CERC recommends that **either** regular human insulin or a rapid-acting insulin analogue (i.e., insulin aspart or insulin lispro) be used in most **adults with type 1 diabetes** using CSII.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong

- CERC recommends that either regular human insulin or a rapid-acting insulin analogue (i.e., insulin aspart or insulin lispro) be used in most adults with type 1 diabetes using MDI.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Moderate
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong

* This CERC recommendation was based on the assessment that the benefits of insulin lispro (regarding hypoglycemia and dosing flexibility) outweighed the incremental cost (although no cost-effectiveness information was available). It was also noted that insulin lispro provided a better fit to the unpredictable patterns of dietary intake and physical activity that are characteristic of this population.[3]

The key message for academic detailing, based on the recommendations of the CADTH Optimal Therapy Report, are:

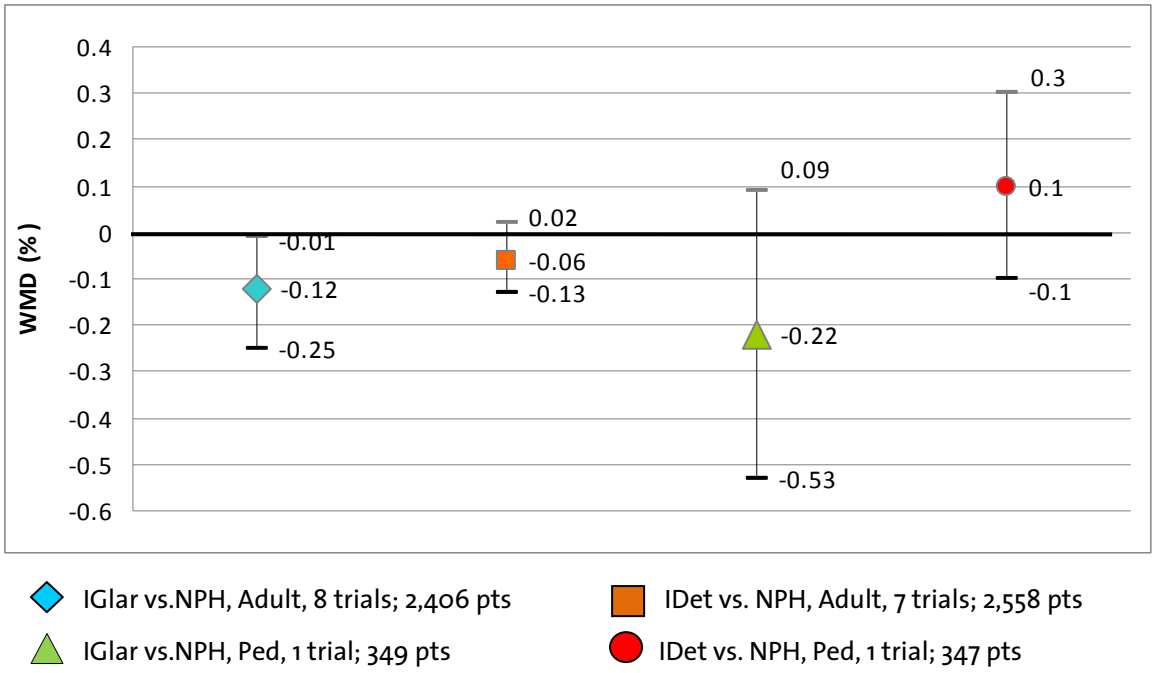
In patients with type 1 diabetes, either regular human insulin or rapid-acting insulin analogues can be considered as first-line therapy (except in adolescent patients). In adolescent patients with type 1 diabetes, rapid-acting insulin analogues may be considered as first-line therapy.

3.3.2 Basal insulin

a) Glycosylated hemoglobin

Similar to the rapid-acting insulin analogues, there is ample trial data on the use of the long-acting insulin analogues in adult patients with type 1 diabetes. Figure 7 provides a summary of the 17 trials in adult and pediatric patients that evaluated the impact of the two long-acting insulin analogues (insulin glargine and insulin detemir) on A1C compared to the conventional intermediate-acting insulin, NPH. It is evident that the effect of long-acting insulin analogues on A1C levels was somewhat inconsistent. Based on the CADTH meta-analysis and Optimal Therapy Report recommendations, the only agent to show a significant reduction in A1C levels compared to NPH was insulin glargine, with a WMD of -0.12% (95% CI: -0.25, -0.01) in adults.[1,3] In the pediatric population, there was a non-significant trend towards A1C benefit with insulin glargine versus NPH, while the single pediatric trial of insulin detemir versus NPH actually showed a non-significant advantage for NPH insulin.[1] Overall, the evidence indicates that, in comparison to NPH, the impact of long-acting insulin analogues on A1C is marginal, at best.

Figure 7: Pooled A1C Values in Comparisons of Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Neutral Protamine Hagedorn in Adult and Pediatric Patients With Type 1 Diabetes[1,3]



IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn; Ped=pediatric; pts=patients; vs.=versus

b) Microvascular and macrovascular complications

Similar to the trials done in rapid-acting insulin analogues, trials of long-acting insulin analogues were not adequately powered to measure effects on micro- or macrovascular complications, although some trials reported data on these events.[1] Retinopathy rates were reported in one trial of insulin glargine and two trials of insulin detemir, but in all cases there were insufficient events for meaningful comparisons to be made. Event rates for macrovascular complications, such as ischemic heart disease, stroke, and all-cause mortality, were reported in a few trials, but in all cases there were too few events to draw meaningful conclusions.[1]

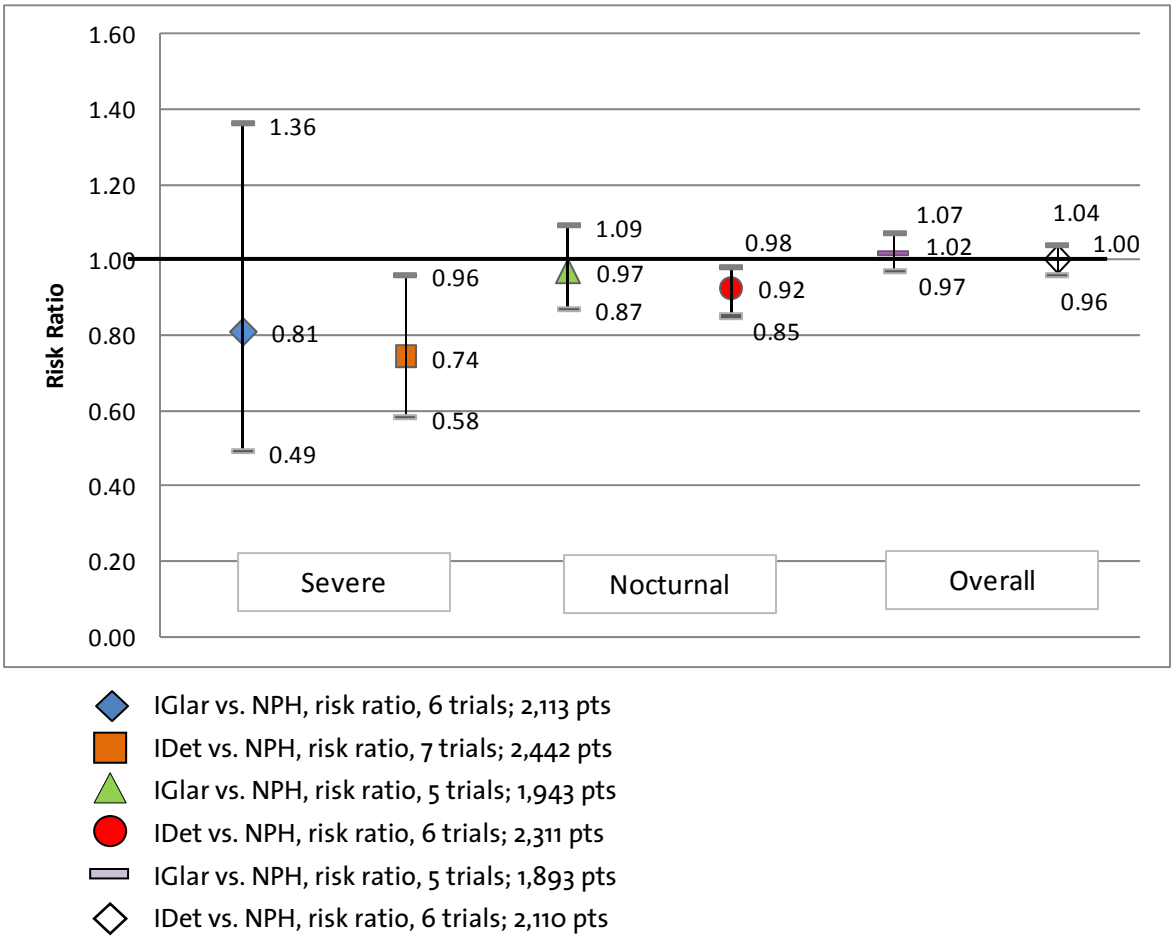
c) Body weight

In the adult population, trials found reduced weight gain in patients treated with either insulin glargine or insulin detemir compared to NPH insulin.[1] However, the magnitude of the observed differences was relatively small. For insulin glargine versus NPH, the WMD of change in body weight was statistically significant at -0.40 kg (95% CI: -0.76, -0.03), and there was a significant reduction of -0.73 kg (95% CI: -1.42, -0.03) for insulin detemir.[3] The observed differences in weight gain were, on average, <1% of the average adult body weight; weight loss of 5% or greater is generally considered clinically significant.[49]

d) Hypoglycemia

The major perceived advantage of the long-acting insulin analogues over NPH insulin is reduced rates of hypoglycemia, specifically nocturnal hypoglycemia as stated in the CDA guidelines.[14] The CADTH meta-analysis on long-acting insulin analogues evaluated both the rate ratio and risk ratio of severe, nocturnal, and overall hypoglycemia in trials comparing insulin glargine or insulin detemir to NPH. A summary of the results for adult patients is provided in Figure 8, and for pediatric patients, in Figure 9.

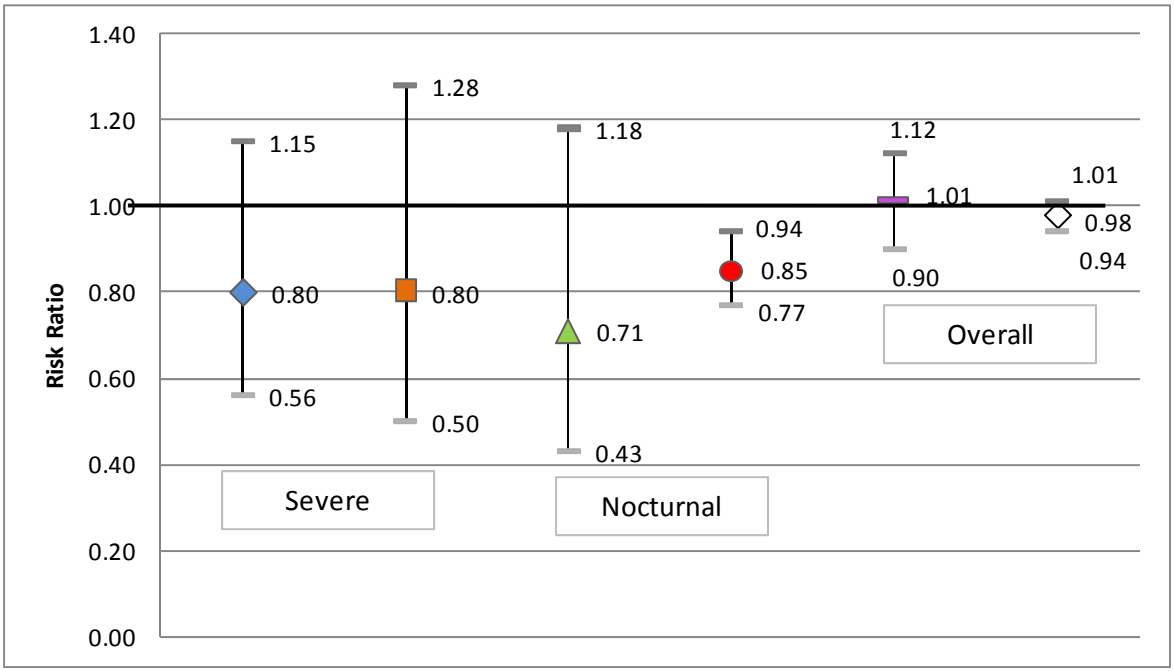
Figure 8: Pooled Risk Ratios for Various Forms of Hypoglycemia in Comparisons of Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin in Adults With Type 1 Diabetes.[1,3]



IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn; pts=patients; vs.=versus

In both patient populations, none of the hypoglycemia measures significantly favoured insulin glargine compared to NPH insulin. In addition, none of the rate ratios significantly favoured insulin glargine over NPH. The results with insulin detemir were slightly more favourable, with significant reductions observed in nocturnal and severe hypoglycemia. Although the rate ratios in severe hypoglycemia did not show the same level of benefit (0.95 [95% CI: 0.65, 1.38]), the rate ratio in nocturnal hypoglycemia substantively favoured insulin detemir (0.66 [95% CI: 0.60, 0.73]).[1] In pediatric patients, the risk ratio for nocturnal hypoglycemia favoured insulin detemir (Figure 9), along with the rate ratios for nocturnal (0.77 [95% CI: 0.7, 0.84]) and overall hypoglycemia (0.89 [95% CI: 0.86, 0.93]).[1] It should be noted that all of the data for insulin detemir in the pediatric population were from one large randomized controlled trial.[1,50]

Figure 9: Pooled Risk Ratios for Various Forms of Hypoglycemia in Comparisons of Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin in Pediatric Patients With Type 1 Diabetes[1,3]



IGlar vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 349 pts
IDet vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 347 pts
IGlar vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 349 pts
IDet vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 347 pts
IGlar vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 349 pts
IDet vs. NPH, risk ratio, 1 trial, 347 ps

IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn; pts=patients; vs.=versus

For the risk ratios that showed statistically significant advantage of insulin detemir over NPH, the corresponding numbers needed to harm (NNH) are shown in Table 2. The baseline risks of hypoglycemia (risk observed in the NPH arms of each group of studies) used to calculate these NNH values were 10.4% for adult, severe; 69% for adult, nocturnal; and 75% for pediatric, nocturnal. The trial duration for studies used to calculate the NNH values in Table 2 varied between 16 weeks and 12 months for the adult population, while the one study in the pediatric population was 26 weeks.[1]

Table 2: Estimated Number Needed to Harm for Hypoglycemic Events With Insulin Detemir Versus Neutral Protamine Hagedorn				
Type of Hypoglycemia	**Risk Ratio (95% CI)**	**NNH (Point Estimate)**	**NNH (Lower Limit)**	**NNH (Upper Limit)**
Adult, Severe	0.74 (0.58, 0.96)	37	20	240
Adult, Nocturnal	0.92 (0.85, 0.98)	18	10	73
Pediatric Nocturnal	0.85 (0.77, 0.94)	9	6	25

CI=confidence interval; NNH=number needed to harm

From the data provided in Figures 8 and 9, it could be speculated that insulin detemir provides a more substantive benefit in reducing hypoglycemic events than insulin glargine. However, there are limited conclusions that we can derive from indirect comparisons of insulin detemir and insulin glargine. During CERC's discussions on the differences between hypoglycemia rates in the two long-acting insulin analogues, it was noted that subjects with a prior history of recurrent severe hypoglycemia were excluded in seven of nine trials of insulin detemir versus NPH, while none of the trials comparing insulin glargine to NPH had these restrictions.[3]

There is a head-to-head trial comparing insulin detemir with insulin glargine conducted in adults with type 1 diabetes.[51] Pieber et al. reported that the risk of severe hypoglycemia was substantially lower in the insulin detemir arm, risk ratio 0.25 (95% CI: 0.07, 0.86).[1] During the maintenance phase of the trial, the number of patients experiencing at least one episode of severe hypoglycemia were very low, with three (of 161) in the insulin detemir arm versus 12 (of 159) in the insulin glargine arm.[51] However, the risks of overall and nocturnal hypoglycemia were not significantly different between the two agents.[1,51]

e) Quality of life and patient satisfaction

Data on the impact of the long-acting insulin analogues on quality-of-life measures are very sparse. There were no trials in the pediatric type 1 diabetic population that reported quality-of-life measures.[1] There was a single trial in the adult population that reported no significant difference in well-being scores between insulin glargine and NPH.[1] The same trial also measured patient satisfaction scores using the DTSQ and found insulin glargine to be favoured significantly over NPH, with a mean difference of 1.83 (95% CI: 0.82, 2.84).[1]

f) Summary

With minimal impact on A1C and a cost more than twice that of NPH, the long-acting insulin analogues have not been shown to be cost-effective for the treatment of type 1 diabetes in adults (see Section 6.3). However, the presence of hypoglycemia may be an important consideration in determining whether a long-acting insulin analogue is preferred for the management of particular patients. Although the results are inconsistent, the long-acting insulin analogues had lower risk and rates of hypoglycemia in both adults and children, especially nocturnal events.[1] CERC provided the following recommendations, based on the results of the COMPUS meta-analyses and pharmacoeconomic study:[3]

- CERC recommends that insulin NPH be used in **preference to** either of the long-acting insulin analogues (i.e., insulin glargine or insulin detemir) in most **adults with type 1 diabetes.**
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low (insulin glargine)
  - Moderate (insulin detemir)
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong
- CERC suggests that insulin NPH be used in **preference to** either of the long-acting insulin analogues (i.e., insulin glargine or insulin detemir) in most **children with type 1 diabetes.**
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Weak

The key message for academic detailing, based on the recommendations of the Optimal Therapy Report, is:

In patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes requiring basal insulin, insulin NPH should be considered first. Although the evidence is limited and inconsistent, patients who are experiencing significant hypoglycemia while using insulin NPH may benefit from long-acting insulin analogues.

3.3.3 Dosing strategies

At the onset of type 1 diabetes, patients may have relatively low insulin requirements (~0.2 to 0.6 units/kg/day) due to the presence of residual endogenous insulin production.[52,53] This "honeymoon period" usually lasts anywhere from eight weeks to two years.[28]

Once endogenous insulin production has failed completely, most patients require between 0.5-1.0 units/kg/day to maintain glucose control.[28,52] Guidelines from both Canada and the United States advocate an aggressive multiple daily dose (three to four doses per day) regimen. There are a wide variety of regimens that can be implemented, depending on the insulin being utilized and patient preference.

For more information on dosing and titration strategies for insulin therapy, see the RxFiles charts in Appendix 2.

3.3.4 Dosing conversion

a) Bolus insulin

The product monograph for both insulin lispro and insulin aspart suggest that, when switching a patient from human insulin, the dose can be transferred on a unit-to-unit basis; in other words, no dosage adjustment is required.[54,55] The insulin lispro product monograph notes that one year after switching type 1 diabetes patients from human insulin, the average basal insulin requirement increased by 0.04 units/kg, while requirement for bolus insulin decreased by 0.03 units/kg.[54] It is prudent to recommend increased monitoring for hypo- and hyperglycemia during periods of

transition between different types of insulin and dosing adjustment, based on individual response.

b) Basal insulin

The insulin glargine monograph provides information on switching from NPH insulin. Patients on once-daily basal NPH insulin can be switched over to the same dose of once-daily insulin glargine. However, in patients being transferred from twice-daily NPH insulin, the initial dose of insulin glargine should be reduced to approximately 80% of the NPH insulin dose, and then adjusted, based on patient response.[56] The insulin detemir monograph provides less instruction on dosing conversion. In the single crossover trial of insulin detemir versus NPH identified in the CADTH meta-analysis, patients were treated with the same initial dose (70% of the pre-trial dose) of either NPH or insulin detemir.[57] This is not to suggest that reducing a patient's insulin intake by this much is normal in clinical management, but to highlight the fact that they used the same dose for insulin detemir and NPH, lending credence to the premise that they have equivalent potency. As well, a review of insulin detemir in *The Diabetes Educator* suggests that switching from NPH insulin can be done on a unit-to-unit basis, and that insulin detemir can be dosed once or twice daily (similar to NPH).[58]

3.4 Management of Hypoglycemia

Drug-induced hypoglycemia is a serious challenge for patients with diabetes. It is estimated that on average, patients with type 1 diabetes experience two hypoglycemic episodes per week.[14] However, the incidence varies widely depending on type of therapy and presence of risk factors. Risk factors for the development of hypoglycemia (besides treatment with insulin or an insulin secreteagogue) include:[12,14]

- history of severe hypoglycemia
- tightly controlled blood sugar (current A1C <6%)
- hypoglycemia unawareness, often brought about from frequent episodes of hypoglycemia
- long duration of diabetes
- autonomic neuropathy and/or gastroparesis (delayed absorption of food)
- younger age, including adolescents and pre-school children, who are not able to detect or manage mild hypoglycemia.

The CDA provides recommendations on how different degrees of hypoglycemia should be managed:[14]

- Mild to moderate hypoglycemia should be treated by the oral ingestion of 15 g of carbohydrate, preferably as glucose or sucrose tablets or solution. These are preferable to orange juice and glucose gels. *Grade B, Level 2*. Patients should be encouraged to wait 15 minutes, retest BG and retreat with another 15 g of carbohydrate if the BG level remains <4.0 mmol/L. *Grade D, Consensus*.
- Severe hypoglycemia in a conscious adult should be treated by the oral ingestion of 20 g of carbohydrate, preferably as glucose tablets or equivalent. Patients should be encouraged to wait 15 minutes, retest BG and retreat with another 15 g of glucose if the BG level remains <4.0 mmol/L. *Grade D, Consensus*.

BG=blood glucose

Glucagon is also a therapeutic option in managing patients with severe hypoglycemia and can be administered to patients who are unable to swallow. A 1 mg dose administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly can increase serum glucose by 9 mmol/L in 60 minutes. The CDA guidelines provide vague recommendations regarding glucagon, but the ADA guidelines are more prescriptive:[14,59]

- CDA: For individuals at risk of severe hypoglycemia, support persons should be taught how to administer glucagon by injection. *Grade D, Consensus*.
- ADA: Glucagon should be prescribed for all individuals at significant risk of severe hypoglycemia, and caregivers or family members of these individuals should be instructed in its administration. Glucagon administration is not limited to health care professionals.

3.5 Recommended Reading

- Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. The relationship of glycemic exposure (HbA1C) to the risk of development and progression of retinopathy in the diabetes control and complications trial. *Diabetes* 1995;44(8):968-83.
- Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, et al. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. *Diabetic Medicine* 2007;24(6):635-42.
- Siebenhofer A, Plank J, Berghold A, Jeitler K, Horvath K, Narath M, Gfrerer R, Pieber TR. Short-acting insulin analogues versus regular human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review* 2006(2): CD003287.
- Wild D, von Maltzahm R, Brohan E, et al. A critical review of the literature on fear of hypoglycemia in diabetes: Implications for diabetes management and patient education. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2007;68:10-15.

4 SECTION 4: TYPE 2 DIABETES

4.1 Epidemiology and Pathophysiology

Type 2 diabetes mellitus (previously known as non-insulin-dependent diabetes) accounts for about 90% of all diabetes cases in Canada.[60] Much of the economic cost of diabetes is, therefore, due to the management of type 2 diabetes and its complications. Another notable aspect of the epidemiology of type 2 diabetes in Canada is its three- to five-fold higher prevalence among First Nations populations, as compared to the general population.[60]

Most people diagnosed with type 2 diabetes are over the age of 40 years and have some degree of obesity.[28] However, the rising rate of childhood obesity in Canada has made this disease a real concern among youth. In 2004, data from Statistics Canada showed that 8% of children aged two to 17 years were obese, and that the rate of obesity in adolescents (aged 12 to 17 years) had tripled in the past 25 years.[61] Statistics from the American Diabetes Association suggest that one in six obese adolescents are in a pre-diabetic metabolic state which, if uncorrected, substantially increases the risk of developing diabetes in adulthood.[59]

Type 2 diabetes is characterized primarily by insulin resistance, as well as variable degrees of impaired insulin secretion, excessive hepatic glucose production, and abnormal fat metabolism.[29] Unlike type 1 diabetes, which is brought on predominately by auto-immune destruction of insulin-producing islet cells, development of type 2 diabetes is a multi-factorial process that involves genetic and environmental influences.[12] Genetic risk factors for type 2 diabetes have not yet been defined, but the predominance of the condition in specific familial and ethnic lines provides a strong indication of their existence.[29] The predominant environmental factor is obesity, specifically visceral obesity, which correlates with insulin resistance.[12]

4.2 Diagnosis

The diagnostic criteria discussed in Section 3.2 apply to type 2 diabetes, as well as type 1. The factors that differentiate the two conditions are patient-related, such as the age the patient presents with diabetes, presence of obesity, and their presenting symptoms.[29] Because patients with type 2 diabetes have relative insulin deficiency, their glycemic derangement tends to present over a prolonged period that begins with a pre-diabetic state characterized by impaired glucose tolerance.[29]

4.3 Therapeutic Management

Similar to type 1 diabetes, the goal of therapeutic management of type 2 diabetes is to return patients to near-normal glycemic control while minimizing the risk of hypoglycemic events.[29] Long-term goals of treatment are to avoid or delay the development of microvascular and macrovascular complications. The glycemic targets for type 2 diabetes are the same as for type 1 diabetes and are outlined in Section 3.3.

Two large, recently published RCTs investigated whether or not more intensive glucose lowering, to near-normal levels, reduces the risk of macrovascular complications. The Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) and Action in Diabetes and Vascular Disease: Preterax and Diamicron Modified Release Controlled Evaluation (ADVANCE) trials, both published in June 2008, studied the impact of targeting A1C levels to ≤ 6% and ≤ 6.5%, respectively.[62,63] Intensively-treated patients in both trials achieved similar A1C levels of 6.4-6.5%.[62,63] The ACCORD study enrolled high-risk diabetic patients with significant glycemic derangement (mean A1C of 8.3%). Patients had to have established cardiovascular disease or be older (55 to 79 years) with evidence of atherosclerosis.[63] The study was stopped early because there was a significant increase in the risk of all-cause mortality in the intensive treatment group (hazard ratio 1.22 [95% CI: 1.01, 1.46]).[63] The study also found no significant difference between intensive and conventional treatment groups in the primary outcome of cardiovascular events (non-fatal myocardial infarction or stroke, or cardiovascular death).[63] The ADVANCE trial enrolled a "healthier" diabetic population, with a mean A1C of 7.5%.[62] Criteria for enrollment included history of macro- or microvascular disease, or one or more risk factors.[62] The study found a significant reduction in the risk of combined macrovascular and microvascular events in the intensive treatment arm, driven largely by reductions in nephropathy (hazard ratio 0.79 [95% CI: 0.66, 0.93]) and microalbuminuria (hazard ratio 0.70 [95% CI: 0.57, 0.85]).[62] However, there was also an increased risk of severe hypoglycemia among intensively treated subjects (hazard ratio 1.86 [95% CI, 1.42,2.40]), resulting in a NNH of 83 people over five years.[62]

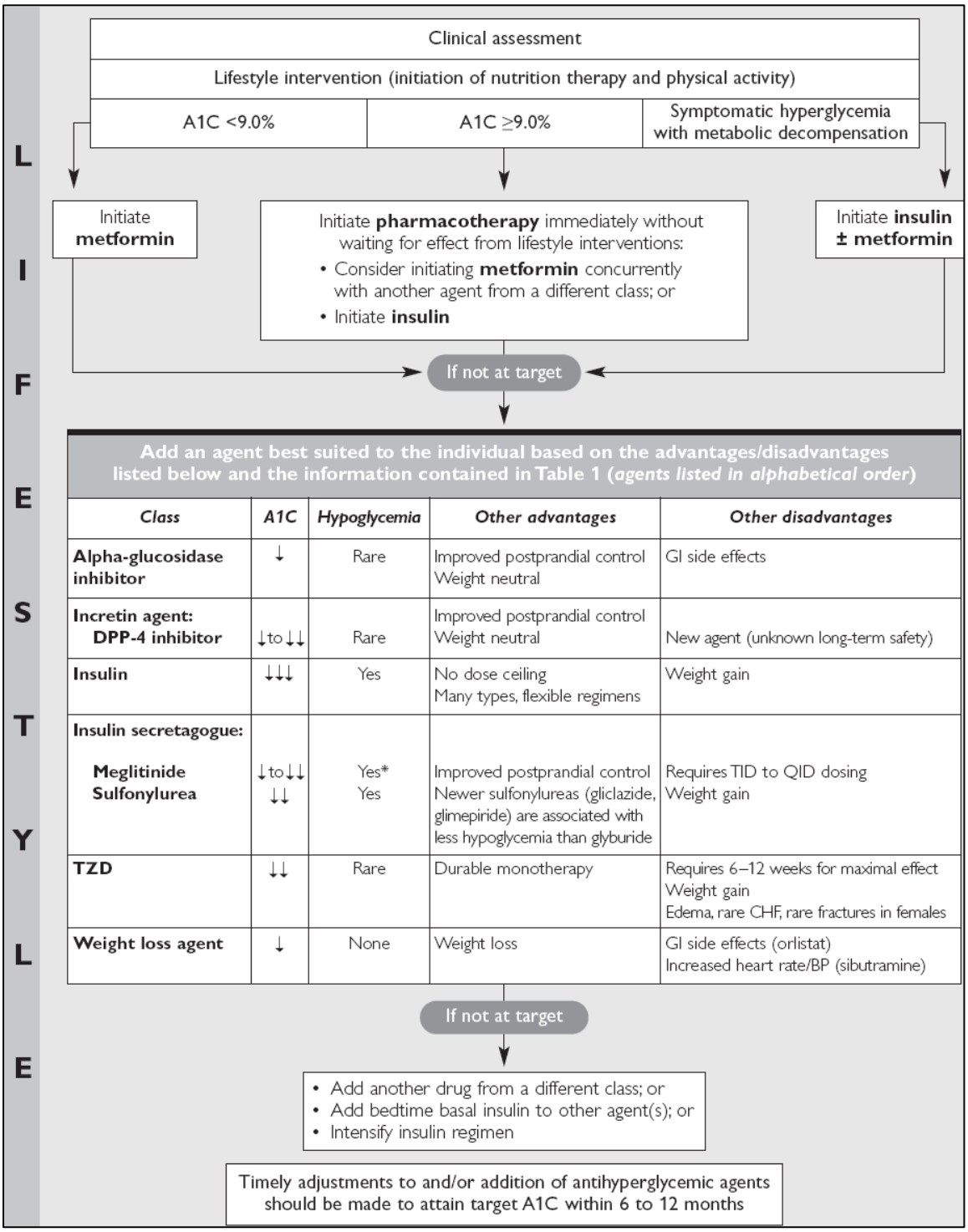
In light of the conflicting, and generally negative, results of the ACCORD and ADVANCE trials, the glycemic targets for type 2 diabetes remained unchanged from the 2003 to the 2008 CDA Guidelines.[14,64] The rationale for these targets is largely derived from the UKPDS trial, in which the fasting plasma glucose target for the intensive treatment arm was < 6 mmol/L. The intensive treatment arm achieved an average A1C of 7%.[16] Although we have considered the end points reported in this study in detail in section 2.1.1, we will now consider the therapeutic strategies used in the intensive treatment arm. Patients in the UKPDS were assigned to treatment, as follows:[16]

- 342 overweight patients were assigned to treatment with metformin.
- 2,729 patients were assigned to intensive treatment:
    - 1,156 were assigned directly to insulin therapy;
    - 1,573 were assigned directly to sulfonylurea therapy;
    - 339 of those randomized to a sulfonylurea had insulin added to their regimen after failing to achieve glycemic targets.
- 1,138 patients were assigned to conventional therapy.

Despite the aggressive use of insulin in the UKPDS, patients with type 2 diabetes are more commonly initiated on oral antidiabetes drugs in clinical practice.[29] The CDA guidelines provide an algorithm for the initiation of pharmacological therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes (Figure 10).[14] The treatment strategy is generally in line with the consensus statements of the ADA and European Association for the Study of Diabetes, although these bodies more strongly recommend the early initiation of insulin (after three months if A1C > 7%) as the most effective addition to metformin.[65]

The choice to initiate insulin therapy is often made after failure of mono- or combination therapy with oral antidiabetes drugs. The CADTH Current Practice Analysis report suggests that there are patient-related barriers to the initiation of insulin, such as fear of needles and the perception that addition of insulin represents a failure to manage the condition.[39] It was not surprising, therefore, that a study of current utilization of insulin in Canada, conducted on behalf of CADTH's COMPUS program, showed that only 3% of patients with type 2 diabetes were initiated on a regimen that included insulin. Furthermore, of patients initiated on oral hypoglycemic therapy, only 7% were switched to a regimen that included insulin, although it should be noted that the study only monitored for therapy-switching for a six-month period (*IMS Health Canada, Patient Longitudinal Database, IMS Health Consulting Analysis, Feb 2005 – Jul 2006*).

Figure 10: 2008 CDA Guidelines for Management of Type 2 Diabetes



A1C=glycated hemoglobin; BP=blood pressure; CHF=congestive heart failure; DPP-4=dipeptidyl peptidase-4; GI=gastrointestinal; TZD=thiazolidinedione; ↓ = <1.0% decrease in A1C; ↓↓= 1.0–2.0% decrease in A1C; ↓↓↓ = >2.0% decrease in A1C

Figure reprinted with permission from the Canadian Diabetes Association publication entitled Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Can J Diabetes. 2008; 32 (suppl 1); S1-S201.

Note: Physicians should refer to the most recent edition of the *Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties* (Canadian Pharmacists Association, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada) for product monographs and for detailed prescribing information
*Less hypoglycemia in the context of missed meals

Beyond the general management algorithm outlined in Figure 10, the CDA guidelines make specific recommendations regarding the use of insulin therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes. These include:[14]

- When basal insulin is added to antihyperglycemic agents, long-acting analogues (insulin detemir or insulin glargine) may be considered instead of NPH to reduce the risk of nocturnal and symptomatic hypoglycemia. [*Grade A, Level 1A (71)].*
- The following antihyperglycemic agents…should be considered to lower postprandial BG levels:
  - Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors. [*Grade B, Level 2 (10)]*
  - Premixed insulin analogues (i.e. biphasic insulin aspart and insulin lispro/protamine) instead of regular/NPH premixtures. [*Grade B, Level 2 (72, 73)]*
  - DPP-4 inhibitors. [*Grade A, Level 1 (13, 14, 74)]*
  - Inhaled Insulin. [Grade B, Level 2 (20)]
  - Meglitinides (repaglinide, nateglinide) instead of sulfonylureas. [*Grade B, Level 2 (75, 76)]*
  - Rapid-acting insulin analogues (aspart, glulisine, lispro) instead of short-acting insulin (i.e. regular insulin). [*Grade B, Level 2 (21, 77, 78)].*
- All individuals with type 2 diabetes currently using or starting therapy with insulin or insulin secretagogues should be counselled about the recognition and prevention of drug-induced hypoglycemia. [*Grade D, Consensus].*

BG=blood glucose; DPP-4=Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn

4.3.1 Limits of oral antidiabetes drugs

It is important for clinicians to recognize the limitations of what can be achieved with oral antidiabetes drugs. Table 3 summarizes the reductions in A1C that can be expected from the various oral hypoglycemic agents. Insulin therapy lowers A1C by 1.5% to 2.5%, depending on the intensity of therapy.[65]

Table 3: Expected A1C Reductions in Response to Oral Antidiabetes Drugs in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes.[66-68]

Oral Antidiabetes Drugs	A1C Reduction
Metformin	0.9 to 1.4
Sulfonylureas	1.3 to 1.8
Rosiglitazone (Avandia®)	0.9 to 1.4
Pioglitazone (Actos®)	0.8 to 1.2
Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors	0.6 to 0.9
Repaglinide (GlucoNorm®)	0.8 to 1.9
Nateglinide (Starlix®)	0.3 to 0.8
Sitagliptin (Januvia®)	0.6 to 0.8

A1C=glycosylated hemoglobin

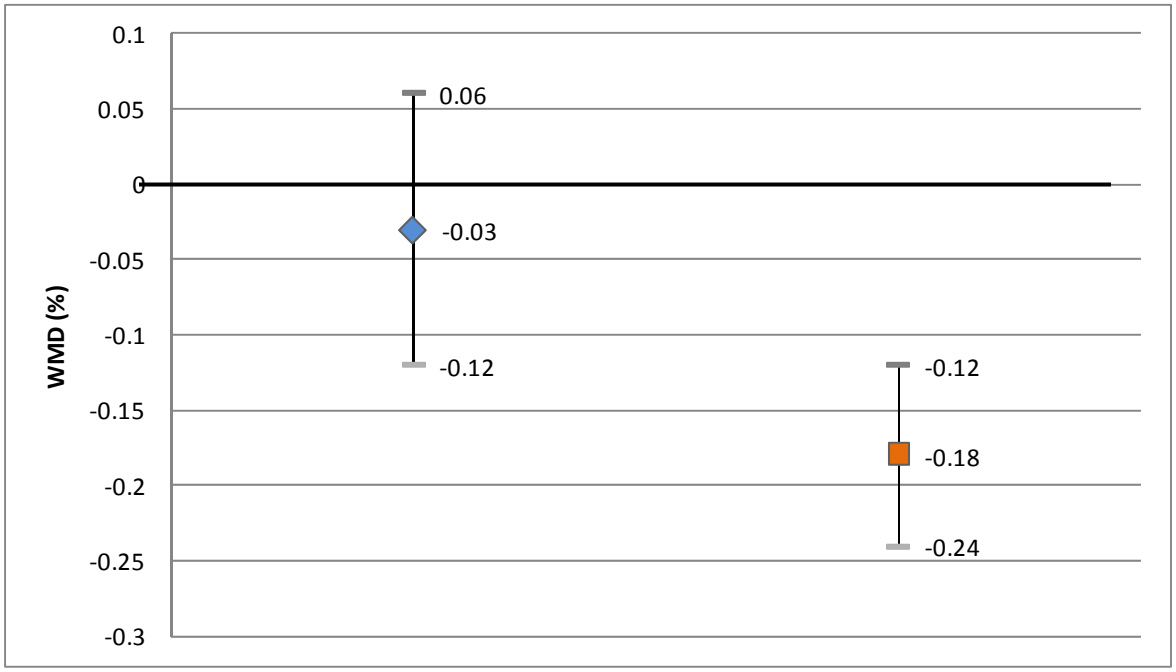
4.3.2 Bolus insulin

a) Glycosylated Hemoglobin

As in type 1 diabetes, the data on A1C differences between rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin is quite substantive in patients with type 2 diabetes. A notable aspect of these studies was the use of pre-mixed insulin (both rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin) in some trials, and separate injections for basal and bolus therapy in others. A total of 11 trials were identified that showed non-significant reductions in A1C values for insulin lispro compared with human insulin, as shown in Figure 11.[2] The four trials that evaluated insulin aspart formulations against human insulin formulations significantly favoured the analogue. Although, once again, the clinical significance of a < 0.2% reduction in A1C is unknown.[2,3]

The systematic review by Siebenhofer et al. came to a similar conclusion as the CADTH meta-analysis, finding a weighted mean difference in A1C of 0.0% (95% CI: -0.1, 0.0) based on analysis of five trials comparing rapid-acting insulin analogues to human insulin.[42]

Figure 11: Pooled A1C Differences in Comparisons of Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin in Adults With Type 2 Diabetes[2,3]



HI=human insulin; IAsp=insulin aspart; ILisp=insulin lispro; pts=patients; WMD=weighted mean difference

b) Postprandial glucose

The CDA guidelines suggest that rapid-acting insulin analogues used in bolus therapy will achieve improved postprandial glucose control over human insulin.[14] The CADTH meta-analysis identified a single study that compared premixed insulin lispro to premixed (30/70) human insulin that had an objective assessment of postprandial plasma glucose. Other studies did look at postprandial glucose assessed by self-monitoring, but they were not included in the analysis.[2] In the included study, premixed insulin lispro produced a non-significant -1.1 mmol/L (95%CI: -2.21, 0.01) lower mean two-hour postprandial glucose than premixed human insulin.[3,69] Although the reduction was marginally insignificant, the clinical significance of this degree of difference is still uncertain. In the CIMT trial (see Section 2.1.2), a difference of 1.8 mmol/L in favour of repaglanide over glyburide resulted in about 30% more patients having regression in their carotid intima medial thickness.[26]

c) Microvascular and macrovascular complications

None of the studies included in the CADTH meta-analysis were designed or adequately powered to measure the impact of rapid-acting insulin analogues on rates of micro- or macrovascular complications.[2] All-cause mortality was reported in a few of the comparative trials, but no significant differences were found between any of the comparators.[2]

d) Body weight

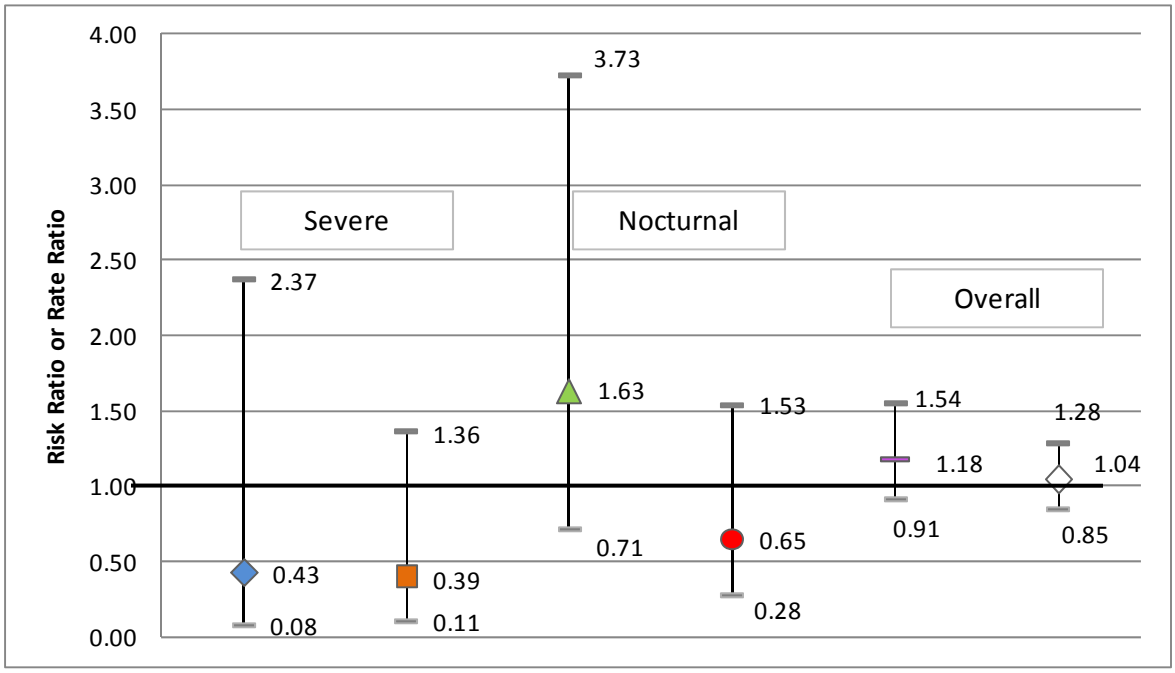
Across three trials of insulin lispro versus human insulin that reported body weight, the WMD was -0.08 kg (95% CI: -1.40, 1.24), indicating no significant difference between the comparators.[2] Similarly, the pooled WMD in body weight across two trials of insulin aspart versus human insulin was statistically non-significant (-0.87 kg [95% CI: -2.40, 0.67]).[2]

e) Hypoglycemia

Although a large number of trials provided data on the glycemic impact of the rapid-acting insulin analogues in type 2 diabetes, reporting of information on hypoglycemic events was variable. Hypoglycemia risk and rate ratios are presented in Figure 12. None of the comparisons between the rapid-acting insulin analogues and human insulin showed significant advantage in reducing the risk of any hypoglycemia measure.[2,3]

The only result that reached statistical significance was the rate ratio of nocturnal hypoglycemia for the comparison of insulin lispro with human insulin (0.58 [95% CI: 0.48, 0.70]) and the rate ratio of overall hypoglycemia for the comparison of insulin aspart versus human insulin (0.72 [95% CI: 0.64, 0.8]).[2] The low event rate and relatively few studies made meaningful comparison of the insulins difficult. Because none of the risk ratios were significant, NNH were not calculated.

Figure 12: Pooled Risk Ratios for Various Forms of Hypoglycemia in Comparisons of Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogues or Premixed Rapid-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus Human Insulin or Premixed Human Insulin in Adults With Type 2 Diabetes[2,3]



ILis or premixed ILis vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 2 trials, 1,622 patients

Premixed IAsp vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 1 trial, 121 patients

Premixed ILis vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 1 trial, 178 patients

Premixed IAsp vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 1 trial, 93 patients

ILis or premixed ILis vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 3 trials, 384 patients

IAsp or premixed IAsp vs. HI, Risk Ratio, 3 trials, 369 patients

HI=human insulin; IAsp=insulin aspart; ILis= insulin lispro; vs.=versus

f) Quality of Life and Patient Satisfaction

Data regarding the impact on quality of life and patient satisfaction of the rapid-acting insulin analogues compared to human insulin were scarce. The results of two trials using different instruments, both comparing insulin lispro with human insulin, were reported in the CADTH meta-analysis. Neither reported a difference between comparators in satisfaction scales.[2] One trial also reported no significant differences in flexibility, willingness to continue, energy/fatigue, or anxiety/health distress.[70] The second found a significant improvement in a measure of worry related to diabetes with insulin lispro compared to human insulin.[71]

g) Summary

Small differences in the A1C, coupled with marginal impacts in postprandial glucose, bring into question preferential use of rapid-acting insulin analogues in type 2 diabetes, although the small

impact on rates of hypoglycemia that are seen with these agents may be important in certain patient populations. CERC provided the following recommendations, based on the results of the CADTH meta-analyses and pharmacoeconomic study:[3]

- CERC suggests that regular human insulin be used in **preference** to the rapid-acting insulin analogues (i.e., insulin lispro and insulin aspart) in most **adults with type 2 diabetes** who require bolus insulin therapy.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Weak

- CERC recommends that either biphasic insulin lispro or biphasic insulin aspart be used in **adults with type 2 diabetes using MDI** if treatment with a biphasic rapid-acting insulin analogue preparation is chosen.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong

The key message for academic detailing, based on the recommendations of the Optimal Therapy Report, is:

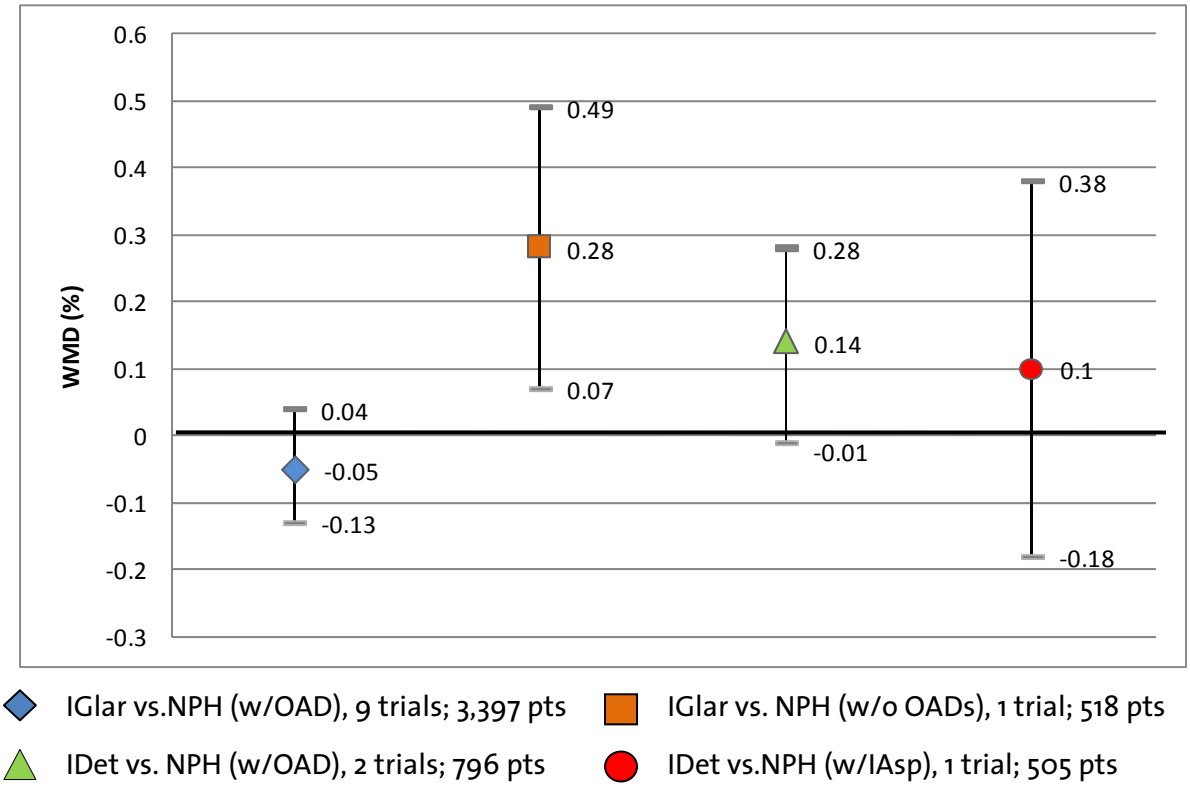
> In patients with type 2 diabetes requiring bolus insulin, regular human insulin may be considered first. Although the evidence is limited and inconsistent, patients who are experiencing significant hypoglycemia while taking human insulin may benefit from the rapid-acting insulin analogues.

4.3.3 Basal insulin

a) Glycosylated hemoglobin

A variety of combinations have been investigated to assess the comparative efficacy of long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin in type 2 diabetes.[1] The most common comparison was between insulin glargine and NPH added to different oral antidiabetes drugs. The overall result, shown in Figure 13, was a non-significant difference in A1C. In a subgroup analysis based on type of oral antidiabetes drug, insulin glargine added to a sulfonylurea demonstrated a statistically significant reduction in A1C of -0.18% (95% CI: -0.30, -0.05) in favour of insulin glargine.[1] There was no significant difference between insulin glargine and NPH when they were added to the other oral antidiabetes drugs. The point estimates for the rest of the comparisons of the long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH all favoured NPH, although the only one that reached statistical significance was the comparison of insulin glargine with NPH in patients managed without oral antidiabetes drug therapies from a single trial.[1,3]

Figure 13: Pooled Differences in A1C in Comparisons of Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus NPH in Adults With Type 2 Diabetes[1,3]



IAsp= insulin aspart; IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin; OAD=oral antidiabetes drugs; pts=patients; vs.=versus; w/=with; w/o=without; WMD=weighted mean difference

A Cochrane review published by Horvath et al. also considered the efficacy of long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH in type 2 diabetes. Their findings were similar to those of COMPUS; the pooled A1C weighted mean difference was 0.0% (95% CI: -0.1, 0.1) across the six included trials that compared NPH with insulin glargine.[72] A statistically significant weighted mean difference in A1C of 0.1% (95% CI: 0.01, 0.2) favouring NPH insulin was observed across the two included studies comparing insulin detemir with NPH, although the authors noted that this small difference was clinically unimportant.[72]

The CADTH analysis also looked at trials comparing the two long-acting insulin analogues. One trial compared insulin glargine and insulin detemir in patients treated with oral antidiabetes drugs, and the other compared these agents in patients treated with pre-meal insulin. In both trials, the A1C result favoured insulin glargine, although differences were small and statistically significant only in the latter study (WMD 0.2% [95% CI: 0.1, 0.3]).[1]

b) Microvascular and cacrovascular complications

Similar to type 1 diabetes, evidence regarding the impact of the long-acting insulin analogues on micro- or macrovascular complications is lacking for patients with type 2 diabetes. Comparative

studies have not been designed or adequately powered to measure differences in these outcomes, although a few studies reported event rates for long-term diabetes complications.[1] For all end points evaluated — including non-fatal heart disease, nephropathy, retinopathy and mortality — there were no significant differences between the long-acting insulin analogues and NPH.[1] The lack of data on clinically relevant outcomes was commented upon by Horvath et al. in their Cochrane review: "Since the differences in overall effects on metabolic control were only small for insulin glargine and NPH, even disadvantageous for insulin detemir, no important improvements in the development of microvascular late complications would be expected from treatment with long-acting insulin analogues."[72]

c) Body weight

As mentioned in the CDA guidelines, the purported benefit of long-acting insulin analogues on weight gain is considered to be one of their key advantages over NPH (see Section 4.3).[14] In seven trials that reported the impact on body weight of insulin glargine versus NPH when added to various oral antidiabetes drugs, the result was a statistically non-significant WMD of 0.18 kg (95% CI: -0.11, 0.47) in favour of NPH.[1] The mean difference in body weight in the one trial of insulin glargine versus NPH without oral antidiabetes drugs was also non-significant (-2.10 kg [95% CI: -5.21, 1.01]), although in this case the point estimate favoured insulin glargine.[1]

Studies of insulin detemir versus NPH provided slightly more support for the benefits of long-acting insulin analogues on body weight. The WMD across two trials of insulin detemir versus NPH added to oral antidiabetes drugs was statistically significant in favour of insulin detemir (-1.27 kg [95% CI: -1.95, -0.58]).[1,3] One other trial of insulin detemir versus NPH, both with pre-meal insulin, also favoured insulin detemir, with statistically significant weight differences of -0.80 kg (95% CI: -1.46, -0.14).[1,3] Direct comparisons between the two long-acting insulin analogues consisted of one trial in which insulin glargine or insulin detemir were added to an oral antidiabetes drug, and another in which pre-meal insulin was used. Both found statistically significant differences favouring insulin detemir of 0.8 kg and 1.5 kg in the oral antidiabetes drug and pre-meal insulin studies, respectively.[1] As discussed in section 3.3.2, the clinical significance of less than 5% reduction in body weight is questionable.[49]

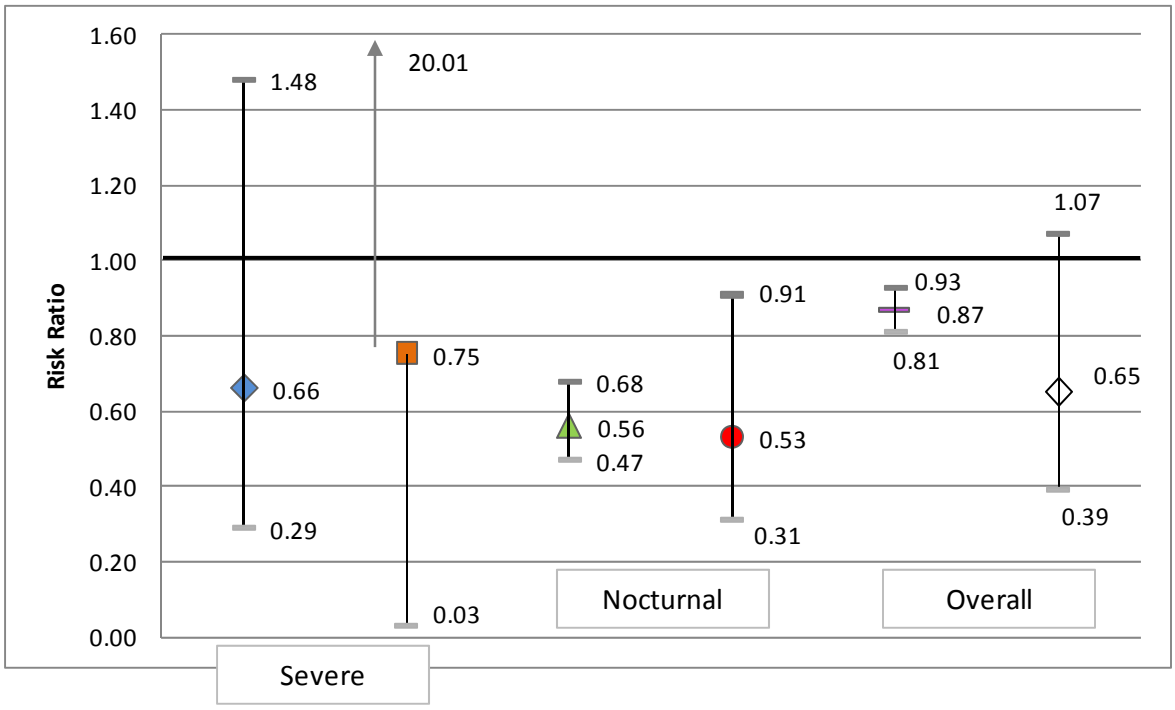
d) Hypoglycemia

The other highly touted advantage of long-acting insulin analogues is reduction in hypoglycemia. It is difficult to compare rates of hypoglycemia between patients with type 2 and type 1 diabetes, because of differences in both population characteristics and treatment strategies (e.g., use of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes). Although it has been suggested that hypoglycemia risk in type 2 diabetes is lower than in type 1 diabetes, when similar insulin regimens are employed, there appears to be little difference in rates.[73] As such, understanding the impact of the long-acting insulin analogues on incidence of hypoglycemia is as important in the type 2 diabetic population as type 1, especially since insulin is increasingly initiated earlier in the course of the disease.

Pooled hypoglycemia risk ratios from the CADTH meta-analysis across studies in adults with type 2 diabetes are shown in Figure 14. As compared to NPH, the risk ratios for severe hypoglycemia did not reach statistical significance. The baseline risk in the studies of insulin glargine and insulin

detemir versus NPH were very low at 3.8% and 1.5% respectively.[1] Both insulin glargine and insulin detemir demonstrated significantly lower risks and rates for nocturnal hypoglycemia. As was seen in the studies of insulin detemir in type 1 diabetes, patients with a history of recurrent hypoglycemia were excluded from two of the three trials.[31] Other confounding factors cited by Horvath et al. in their Cochrane review of long-acting insulin analogues use in type 2 diabetes was heterogeneity in definitions and reporting of hypoglycemia, as well as concerns regarding publication bias.[72] The authors also observed lower rates of overall and nocturnal hypoglycemia with both long-acting insulin analogues, but they were unable to draw firm conclusions due to the limitations of the data.[72]

Figure 14: Pooled Risk Ratios for Various Forms of Hypoglycemia in Comparisons of Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus NPH in Adults With Type 2 Diabetes Treated With Oral Antidiabetes Drug[1,3]



◆ IGlar vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 7 trials; 2,866 patients
■ IDet vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 2 trials; 808 patients
▲ IGlar vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 7 trials; 2,532 patients
● IDet vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 2 trials; 808 patients
▬ IGlar vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 8 trials; 2,642 patients
◇ IDet vs. NPH, Risk Ratio, 2 trials; 808 patients

IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin; pts=patients; vs.=versus

To provide clinicians with a measure of the absolute benefit of long-acting insulin analogues regarding hypoglycemia, NNH were estimated for risk ratios that were statistically significant (Table 4). The baseline risks of hypoglycemia (risk observed in the NPH arms of each group of studies) used to calculate these NNH values were 33% for insulin glargine, nocturnal; 33% for insulin detemir, nocturnal; and 56% for insulin glargine, overall. The trial duration for studies used to calculate the NNH values in Table 4 varied between four week and 12 months for insulin glargine versus NPH trials, and varied between 20 to 24 weeks for the insulin detemir versus NPH trials.[1]

Table 4: Estimated NNHs for Hypoglycemic Events with Long-Acting Insulin Analogues Versus NPH

Comparison	Type of Hypoglycemia	Risk Ratio (95% CI)	NNH (Point Estimate)	NNH (Lower Limit)	NNH (Upper Limit)
IGlar vs. NPH	Nocturnal	0.56 (0.47, 0.68)	7	6	9
IDet vs. NPH	Nocturnal	0.53 (0.31, 0.91)	6	4	33
IGlar vs. NPH	Overall	0.87 (0.81, 0.93)	14	9	26

CI=confidence interval; IDet=insulin detemir; IGlar=insulin glargine; NNH=number needed to harm; NPH=neutral protamine Hagedorn; vs.=versus

Rate ratios were also reported in the CADTH meta-analysis for a number of hypoglycemic measures, although fewer insulin glargine trials reported event rate data as compared to risk of events, making the results less reliable. Rate ratio estimates tended to be of either similar or smaller magnitude, as compared with corresponding risk ratios, and were statistically significant for all comparisons of insulin detemir versus NPH in combination with oral antidiabetes drug and for nocturnal hypoglycemia in the comparison of insulin glargine versus NPH.[3] This indicates that, even when the number of persons experiencing the hypoglycemic events did not significantly differ, the total number of hypoglycemic events recorded often favoured the insulin analogues.

Although the use of insulins with oral antidiabetes drugs is more common in the management of type 2 diabetes, basal bolus regimens are used in some patients. One study looking at insulin detemir with insulin aspart versus NPH with human insulin found no difference in the risk ratio of severe and overall hypoglycemia, but did find a lower risk of nocturnal hypoglycemia (0.54 [95% CI: 0.30, 0.97]).[74]

e) Quality of Life

Despite the data showing lower rates of hypoglycemia with long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH, studies showing that these agents improve quality of life (QoL) are lacking. In fact, the only QoL literature reported in the COMPUS meta-analysis pertained to the comparison of insulin glargine with thiazolidinediones. These studies found favourable effects on QoL with insulin glargine over thiazolidinediones based on better symptom and distress scores.[1]

f) Summary

The long-acting insulin analogues have no advantage over NPH insulin in terms of reducing glycosylated hemoglobin and, in some cases, appear to be marginally worse. The negligible advantage of the long-acting insulin analogues for body weight further brings into question the preferential use of long-acting insulin analogues suggested by the guidelines. The key advantage of the long-acting insulin analogues appears to be a reduction in hypoglycemia, especially nocturnal hypoglycemia, although there are concerns about the methodological quality of the research and the fact that statistically significant results were not observed across all comparisons and types of hypoglycemia.[72] CERC provided the following recommendations based on the results of the CADTH meta-analyses and pharmacoeconomic study:[3]

- CERC recommends that insulin NPH be used in **preference to** either of the long-acting insulin analogues (i.e., insulin glargine or insulin detemir) in most **adults with type 2 diabetes** taking oral anti-diabetic agents who require a basal insulin.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Moderate (insulin glargine); Low (insulin detemir)
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong

- CERC recommends that insulin NPH be used in **preference to** either of the long-acting insulin analogues (i.e., insulin glargine or insulin detemir) in most **adults with type 2 diabetes** using pre-meal bolus insulin who require a basal insulin.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Moderate (insulin glargine); Low (insulin detemir)
  - Strength of Recommendation: Strong

The key message for academic detailing, based on the recommendations of the Optimal Therapy Report, is:

In patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes requiring basal insulin, insulin NPH should be considered first. Although the evidence is limited and inconsistent, patients who are experiencing significant hypoglycemia while taking insulin NPH may benefit from long-acting insulin analogues.

4.3.4 Dosing strategies

Dosing strategies for insulin in type 2 diabetes are varied, especially in the use of the pre-mixed, fixed combination insulins that tend to be used in this population. Generally, a simple once-daily regimen can be considered in patients with type 2 diabetes who require insulin. Table 5 outlines one simplified regimen.

Table 5: Simple Insulin Initiation Regimen with Forced Weekly Titration[66,75]	
Start with 10 IU/day at Bedtime Basal Insulin and Adjust Weekly	
Mean of Self-Monitored Fasting Plasma Glucose Values From Previous 2 Days*	Increase in Insulin Dosage (IU/day)
> 10 mmol/L	8
7.8 to 10 mmol/L	6
6.7 to 7.8 mmol/L	4
5.6 to 6.7 mmol/L	2
* No increase if fasting plasma glucose < 4 mmol/L at any time in preceding week	
* No increase or decreases of 2 to 4 IU/day if severe hypoglycemia	
(i.e. requiring assistance) or fasting plasma glucose < 3.1 in preceding week	

IU – international unit

Patients that progress to require a basal-bolus insulin regimen can use the same strategy as applied in patients with type 1 diabetes (see Section 3.3.3).

For more information on dosing and titration strategies for insulin therapy, see the RxFiles charts in Appendix 2.

4.4 Management of Hypoglycemia

See section 3.4 for information on management of hypoglycemia.

4.5 Recommended Reading

- UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Lancet* 1998;352(9131):837-53.
- Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin (human isophane insulin) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review* 2007(2):CD005613.
- Harris S, Yale JF, Demsey E, et al. Can family physicians help patients initiate basal insulin therapy successfully? Randomized trial of patient-titrated insulin glargine compared with standard oral therapy: Lessons for family practice from the Canadian INSIGHT trial. *Canadian Family Physician* 2008;54:550-558.

5 SECTION 5: DIABETES AND PREGNANCY

5.1 Epidemiology and Pathophysiology

Diabetes has been associated with poor pregnancy outcomes. As late as the 1980s, physicians were still counselling women with diabetes to avoid pregnancy.[76] It now appears that optimal glycemic control can greatly improve pregnancy outcomes. However, since a third of the women with diabetes are undiagnosed, preconception planning and glycemic control can be difficult.[77-79] Pregnancy itself presents challenges to glycemic control, since it may decrease glucose tolerance and result in the development of gestational diabetes mellitus.[80]

5.2 Pre-existing Diabetes Mellitus

5.2.1 Preconception

The care of women with diabetes who are considering pregnancy begins before conception. An interprofessional diabetes health care team should develop an early working relationship with women attempting to conceive to ensure optimal glycemic control before and during the pregnancy. Optimal glycemic control helps to minimize the risks of spontaneous abortion, congenital malformation, pre-eclampsia, and progression of retinopathy. Compared to the general population, women with poorly controlled diabetes have two to three times the risk of congenital abnormalities.[14,81] Preconception glycemic control has also been shown to reduce the incidence of congenital abnormalities.[82,83]

The CDA suggests that during the preconception period, women with type 2 diabetes should have oral antidiabetes drug therapy discontinued and an insulin regimen established. In addition, the high risk (of nearly 1%) of neural tube defects compared to the general population makes folic acid supplementation an important risk-reduction strategy.[81] A multivitamin containing 5 mg of folic acid is recommended from three months pre-conception until at least 12 weeks post-conception. From 12 weeks post-conception until six weeks post-partum or as long as breastfeeding continues, continued supplementation with 0.4 mg to 1 mg of folic acid is recommended.[14] Assessment of the presence of diabetes-related complications begins with a baseline examination during the pre-conception period. Ophthalmologic assessment is important, as retinopathy is known to progress significantly during pregnancy and for the first year post-partum in women with poor glycemic control.[14] Baseline assessment for nephropathy is also suggested by the CDA through measurement of random albumin to creatinine ratio, or measurement of creatinine clearance with a 24-hour urine collection. Monitoring every trimester is recommended in women who display signs of early nephropathy at baseline. Microalbuminuria or overt nephropathy are associated with both maternal and fetal complications; therefore, optimal glycemic and blood pressure control are essential.

While blood pressure control is essential and angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors and angiotensin-II receptor blockers (ARB) have a prominent role in the treatment of hypertensive diabetes patients, the teratogenicity of these agents makes them unsafe in pregnancy. ACE

inhibitors and ARBs should be discontinued and replaced with safer agents. Methyldopa is traditionally recommended, but existing data suggest that beta-blockers (labetolol), calcium channel blockers, and hydralazine may also be used safely in pregnancy.[14,84]

5.2.2 During pregnancy

The CDA recommends the following targets for glycemic control for women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes during pregnancy (Table 6).[14]

Table 6: Glycemic Targets for Preconception and Pregnancy

Pre-conception	Glycemic Target
A1C (%)	≤ 7%*
Pregnancy	
Fasting Plasma Glucose & Preprandial (mmol/L)	3.8 to 5.2
1-hour Postprandial (mmol/L)	5.5 to 7.7
2-hour Postprandial (mmol/L)	5 to 6.6
Pre-bedtime snack (mmol/L)	4 to 5.9
A1C (%)	≤ 6% (normal)

A1C=glycosylated hemoglobin

* A1C ≤ 6% is desirable if this can be safely achieved. Higher targets may be necessary to avoid excessive hypoglycemia.

It is thought that hyperglycemia during the first trimester may cause fetal malformations. Later in pregnancy, it may contribute to macrosomia and metabolic complications at birth. Self-monitoring with multiple daily measurements (≥ 4 times per day) of blood glucose assists women in meeting the targets in Table 6, while avoiding hypoglycemia.[14] (CADTH's COMPUS program is currently engaged in a more detailed review of the optimal frequency of self-monitoring, including during pregnancy.) Women with diabetes may be at increased risk of hypoglycemia because of blunting of normal counter-regulatory responses. Periodic monitoring of ketones is also recommended. Starvation ketosis (ketonemia and ketonuria with caloric restriction) is not uncommon in pregnancy and may also have detrimental effects on the fetus.[14,85,86]

Insulin administered through multiple daily injections or continuous subcutaneous infusion is suggested to meet glycemic targets.[14] Multiple daily injections with a basal-bolus regimen of human insulin and NPH insulin have been well-studied in pregnancy.[2] Rapid-acting insulin analogues (insulin lispro or insulin aspart) may also be used to achieve postprandial targets without causing severe hypoglycemia.[14] Insulin lispro does not appear to cross the placenta and has been shown to be safe and effective in pregnancy.[2,87] Insulin aspart has also been shown to be effective in pregnancy.[14,88] Observational studies on rapid-acting insulin analogues in pregnancy do not demonstrate increased fetal risk.[4] Data from small, randomized open-label trials comparing insulin aspart and human insulin continues to emerge and has also been reassuring with regard to its safety in pregnancy.[89,90] While it appears that rapid-acting insulin analogues may be used safely, there are no significant improvements in A1C or in fetal or maternal outcomes compared with regular human insulin [2,14,91]

There is insufficient evidence on the use of insulin detemir or insulin glargine in pregnancy.[14] In exceptional circumstances, when a woman cannot tolerate NPH because of nocturnal hypoglycemia, the CDA suggests insulin detemir be considered after an explanation of the risks and benefits. The choice of using insulin analogues in pregnancy is complicated by theoretical problems related to the amino acid changes that alter their interactions with various hormone receptors. Enhanced stimulation of insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) is of particular concern in pregnancy. IGF-I is known to facilitate the implantation of the human embryo into the endometrium; therefore, disruption of its function could result in miscarriage, pre-eclampsia, or embryonic defects.[76] Insulin glargine has the greatest effect on IGF-1 (Table 7). As such, it is not recommended in pregnancy until its safety is fully assessed.[14]

Table 7: Insulin-like Growth Factor Receptor Binding Affinity[8,76]

Insulin	IGF-I Receptor Affinity
Human Insulin	100
Insulin Lispro	156±16
Insulin Aspart	81±9
Insulin Glargine	641±51
Insulin Detemir	16±1

IGF-I=insulin-like growth factor

While insulin is the gold standard for glycemic control in pregnancy, oral antidiabetic agents (particularly glyburide and metformin) have been studied and did not show an increase in cogenital abnormalities.[92] Some observational data has found increased perinatal mortality and eclampsia in women treated with metformin and glyburide, compared to those treated with insulin.[93,94] As a result, the 2008 CDA guidelines suggest that the evidence supporting oral agents is inadequate to recommend their use in pregnancy.[14] All oral hypoglycemic agents should be discontinued and replaced with insulin.[14]

5.3 Gestational Diabetes Mellitus

Gestational diabetes mellitus describes a state of glucose intolerance that develops or is first recognized during pregnancy.[14] Epidemiological data suggest a prevalence among pregnant women in Canada of 3.5% to 3.8%, and 8% to 18% in First Nations populations.[95,96]

5.3.1 Screening and diagnosis

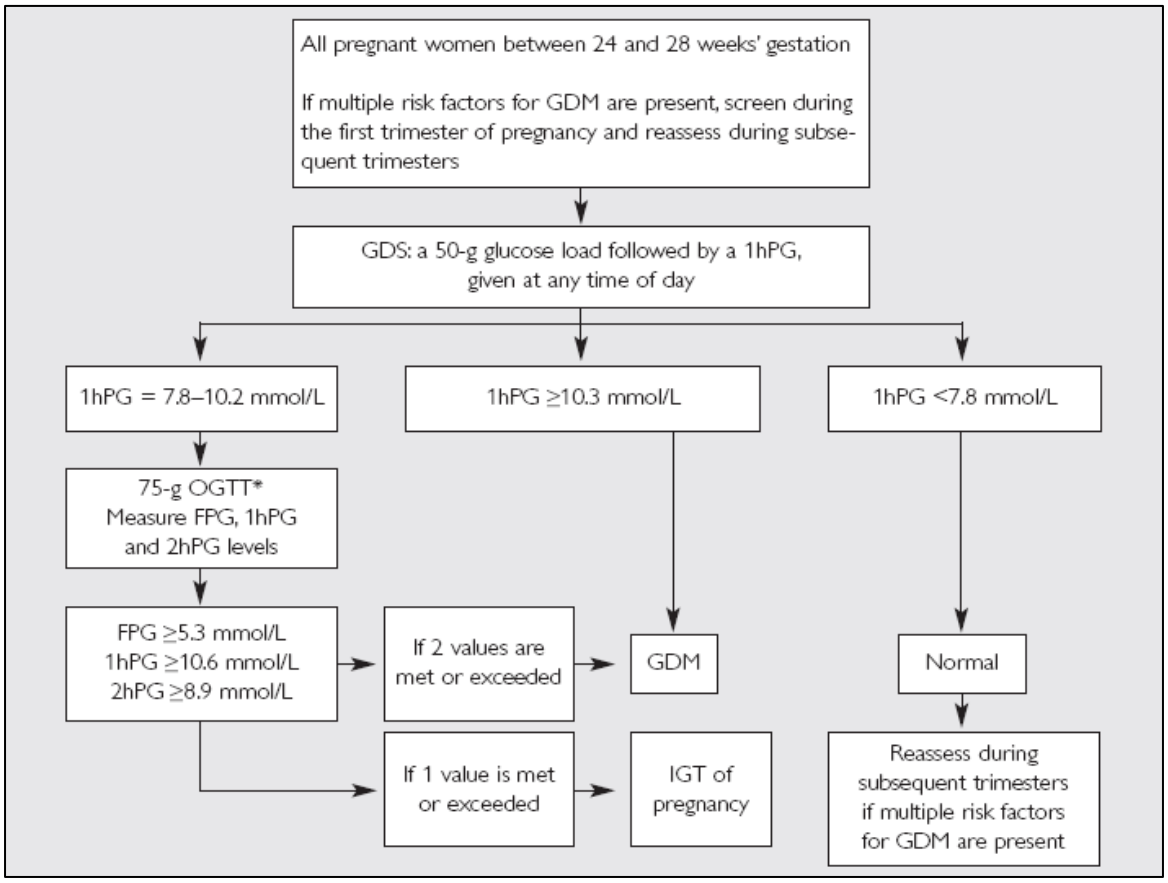
Screening for gestational diabetes mellitus allows for initiation of treatment that has been shown to reduce perinatal mortality. Hyperglycemia during pregnancy is associated with macrosomia and its associated trauma at birth; neonatal hypoglycemia, hypocalcemia, and hyperbilirubinemia; respiratory distress syndrome; and an increased risk of obesity and glucose intolerance later in the child's life.[14] A retrospective cohort study of 2,775 women showed that the rate of macrosomia in women with well-controlled (mean blood glucose of 5.3 mmol/L) glycemia (7%) was similar to that in women without diabetes (8%), and much lower than the rate in women with poor glycemic control (17%).[97]

The exact timing and method of screening for diabetes in pregnancy is the matter of some debate.[77] Different provinces may have some variation in their approach. The 2008 CDA guidelines recommend universal screening, with most women screened between 24 to 28 weeks (Figure 15). Earlier screening (i.e., in the first trimester) is suggested for those with multiple risk factors. Risk factors include:

- previous diagnosis of gestational diabetes mellitus
- previous delivery of macrosomic infant
- member of high-risk population (First Nations, Hispanic, South Asian, Asian, or African descent)
- age ≥ 35 years
- obesity – BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2
- polycystic ovary syndrome and/or hirsutism
- acanthosis nigricans
- corticosteroid use.

A 75-g oral glucose tolerance test is indicated for women with one-hour plasma glucose screening value of 7.8 to 10.2 mmol/L after a 50 g oral glucose load (Figure 15).[14,98]

Figure 15: CDA Algorithm for Screening and Diagnosis of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus



1hPG=1-hour plasma glucose, 2hPG=2-hour postprandial plasma glucose, FPG=fasting plasma glucose, GDM= gestational diabetes mellitus, IGT=impaired glucose tolerance, OGTT=oral glucose tolerance test

Figure reprinted with permission from the Canadian Diabetes Association publication entitled Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Can J Diabetes. 2008; 32 (suppl 1); S1-S201.

5.3.2 Therapeutic management

Lifestyle management with nutrition therapy and appropriate physical therapy is the primary treatment for gestational diabetes mellitus. The glycemic targets for gestational diabetes are the same as those outlined for pre-existing diabetes (Table 6).[14] If glycemic targets are not achieved within two weeks of lifestyle management, then insulin therapy should be initiated. A variety of protocols can be used, but multiple daily injections may be most effective.[99] Home monitoring of blood glucose levels is recommended both pre- and postprandially to guide meal planning and insulin dose adjustments.

Rapid-acting insulin analogues have been investigated in gestational diabetes. The CADTH meta-analysis found no significant difference between human insulin and insulin lispro in pooled A1C (WMD 0.06% [95% CI: -0.11, 0.23]) across two of three studies that reported this outcome.[2] Hypoglycemia was only evaluated in one of these trials; no statistically significant difference was observed in the mean percentage of readings below 3.1 mmol/L (-1.32% [95% CI: -3.07, 0.43]).[87] The meta-analysis also reported a single RCT (N=27) comparing insulin aspart and human insulin in this population. There was no significant difference observed in A1C (WMD 0.00 [95% CI: -0.30, 0.30]) and none of the hypoglycemia (severe, nocturnal, overall) measures favoured insulin aspart over human insulin.

- CERC suggests that **either** regular human insulin or a rapid-acting insulin analogue (i.e., insulin lispro or insulin aspart) be used in most **women** who develop gestational diabetes.
  - CERC Rating of Overall Quality of Clinical Evidence: Low
  - Strength of Recommendation: Weak

CERC also suggested that observational studies of rapid-acting insulin analogues do not demonstrate fetal risk and that gestational diabetes is not likely to be diagnosed until after the key period of organ development in the fetus.[3] The 2008 CDA guidelines suggest that the rapid-acting insulin analogues can help achieve blood glucose targets without severe hypoglycemia, but notes that improvements in fetal outcomes or fetal growth outcomes have not been seen compared to regular human insulin in clinical trials.[14]

Some authors have suggested that there may be a paradigm shift occurring in the role of oral antidiabetes drugs in women with diabetes.[100,101] In the past, pregnancy was considered to be a contraindication to the use of these medicines based primarily on limited evidence from case reports regarding first-generation sulfonylureas (i.e., tolbutamide, chlorpropamide).[101] First-generation agents appear to cross the placenta, a property that may have contributed to these negative outcomes. However, second generation agents such as glyburide, with their high degree of protein binding (99.7%) and relatively short elimination half-life (10 hours), do not seem to cross the placenta to a significant degree.[101,102] Glyburide can produce good glycemic control and pregnancy outcomes,[102] but some observational studies have reported more adverse perinatal outcomes (e.g., pre-eclampsia) with glyburide.[103] The CDA suggests that glyburide can be considered as a second-line agent in gestational diabetes for women who are non-adherent or refuse insulin.

Observational studies on metformin suggest that it can be considered safe during pregnancy.[100,101] Metformin does seem to cross the placenta and expose the fetus to drug levels comparable to the mother.[100] A recent unblinded RCT of 751 women with gestational diabetes compared metformin to insulin.[104] While more women preferred the metformin regimen (76.6% versus 27.2%, P < 0.001), many women receiving metformin required supplemental insulin (46.3%). The composite primary outcome (neonatal hypoglycemia, respiratory distress, need for phototherapy, birth trauma, five-minute APGAR < 7 or prematurity) was similar between the metformin and the insulin groups (metformin 32%, insulin 32.2%, RR 0.99; 95% CI 0.80, 1.23). Because metformin crosses the placenta,[100] further follow-up on the offspring is required to ensure safety.[14,104] The CDA suggests that glyburide may be preferred over metformin because metformin required more supplemental insulin and is known to cross the placenta.[14] All use of oral agents in pregnancy is off-label and a full discussion of risks and benefits is needed for any patient considering this therapy.[14]

Information on the safety of oral antidiabetes drugs in pregnancy and lactation is summarized in Table 8.

Table 8: Safety of Oral Antidiabetic Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation[100,101]

Drug	Pregnancy Category*	Cross Placenta	Excreted Breast Milk
Sulfonylureas			
Glyburide	B	No	No
Meglitinides			
Repaglinide	C	Unknown	Unknown
Biguanide			
Metformin	B	Yes	No
Thiazolidinediones			
Pioglitazone	C	Unknown	In Animals
Rosiglitazone	C	Unknown	In Animals
Alpha-Glucosidase Inhibitors			
Acarbose	B	Unknown	In Animals

* Rating B: Either animal reproduction studies have not demonstrated a fetal risk but there are no controlled studies in pregnant women, or animal reproduction studies have shown adverse effect (other than a decrease in fertility) that was not confirmed in controlled studies in women in the first trimester (and there is no evidence of a risk in later trimesters).
Rating C:Either studies in animals have revealed adverse effects on the fetus (teratogenic or embryocidal or other) and there are no controlled studies in women, or studies in women and animals are not available. Drugs should be given only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus.

5.4 Recommended Reading

- Jovanovic, L., Pettitt, D.J. Treatment with insulin and its analogs in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2007;30:S220-S224.
- Mulholland, C., Njoroge, T., Merseeau, P. and Williams J. Comparison of guidelines available in the United States for diagnosis and management of diabetes before, during, and after pregnancy. *Journal of Women's Health*. 2007:16:790-801.

6 SECTION 6: COVERAGE AND ECONOMICS

6.1 Regional Coverage of Insulin Analogues

A major consideration for physicians and patients in the use of insulin analogues is provincial program and private plan coverage. The higher cost of these agents over conventional insulins is a barrier to access for many patients, thus coverage status may determine whether or not an analogue is considered as an option. Although private drug plan coverage is highly variable and patient specific, detailers should be aware of provincial coverage. Tables 9 and 10 provide a summary of insulin analogue coverage status in all provinces, the Yukon, and the Non-insured Health Benefits (NIHB) program. The criteria for those agents that are limited coverage, limited use, special authorization, or exceptional drug status benefits are provided, following the tables in section 6.1.1.

Table 9: Regional Coverage of Insulin Analogues: Western Canada

Brand Name	Coverage	Provincial/Territorial Coverage*					
		Yukon	B.C.	Alberta	Saskatchewan	Manitoba	Ontario
LANTUS (VIAL)	INSULIN GLARGINE	Not Benefit	LC Benefit	Not Benefit	EDS Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit
LANTUS (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN GLARGINE	Not Benefit	LC Benefit	Not Benefit	EDS Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit
LANTUS (3ML SOLOSTAR PREFILLED PEN)	INSULIN GLARGINE	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
LEVEMIR PENFILL	INSULIN DETEMIR	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
HUMALOG	INSULIN LISPRO	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG CARTRIDGE	INSULIN LISPRO	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 25 (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 25 (PEN)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 50 (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	Not Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit		Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG PEN	INSULIN LISPRO	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit		
NOVORAPID	INSULIN ASPART	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit	LU Benefit
NOVORAPID (10ML VIAL)	INSULIN ASPART	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit	LU Benefit
NOVOMIX 30 (PENFILL CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN ASPART	Not Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit		Gen. Benefit

* Coverage is current as of January 16, 2009. Coverage may vary in regions over time; consult your regional formulary for exact coverage information.
LC - limited coverage; LU - limited use; SA - special authorization; EDS - exceptional drug status

Table 10: Regional Coverage of Insulin Analogues: Eastern Canada							
Brand Name	**Coverage**	**Provincial Coverage***					
		Quebec	**P.E.I.**	**Nova Scotia**	**New Brunswick**	**NL**	**NIHB**
LANTUS (VIAL)	INSULIN GLARGINE	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
LANTUS (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN GLARGINE	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
LANTUS (3 ML SOLOSTAR PREFILLED PEN)	INSULIN GLARGINE	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
LEVEMIR PENFILL	INSULIN DETEMIR	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
HUMALOG	INSULIN LISPRO	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	SA Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG CARTRIDGE	INSULIN LISPRO	Not Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	SA Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 25 (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	EDS Benefit	Gen. Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 25 (PEN)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
HUMALOG MIX 50 (CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE SUSPENSION	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit
HUMALOG PEN	INSULIN LISPRO	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
NOVORAPID	INSULIN ASPART	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	SA Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
NOVORAPID (10 ML VIAL)	INSULIN ASPART	Gen. Benefit	Gen. Benefit	EDS Benefit	SA Benefit	SA Benefit	Gen. Benefit
NOVOMIX 30 (PENFILL CARTRIDGE)	INSULIN ASPART	EDS Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit	Not Benefit

*Coverage is current as of January 16, 2009. Coverage may vary in regions over time; consult your regional formulary for exact coverage information.
EDS=exceptional drug status; LC =limited coverage; LU =limited use; SA =special authorization.

6.1.1 Summary of coverage restrictions

Province: **British Columbia**
Coverage Status: Limited Coverage Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin glargine

Criteria:

Patient is over 17 years of age and has been diagnosed with type 1 or type 2 diabetes requiring insulin and is currently taking insulin NPH and/or pre-mix insulin daily at optimal dosing:
AND

1. Has experienced unexplained nocturnal hypoglycemia at least once a month, despite optimal management.

OR

2. Has documented severe or continuing systemic or local allergic reaction to existing insulin. (See Special Notes below.)

Practitioner Exemptions

- Endocrinologists

Special Notes

- For item #2 above, documentation of previous trials (i.e., specific insulin tried and patient's response) is required.

Province: **Manitoba**
Coverage Status: Exceptional Drug Status Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin glargine
Criteria:

As a first-line alternative, secondary to NPH and/or premix at daily optimal dose, for patients who have been diagnosed with type 1 or type 2 diabetes AND who have experienced unexplained nocturnal hypoglycemia at least once a month, despite optimal management OR have documented severe or continuing systemic or local allergic reaction to existing insulin.

Province: **Saskatchewan**
Coverage Status: Exceptional Drug Status Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart, insulin lispro
Criteria:

For treatment of difficult-to-control diabetes in patients who have not responded to alternative agents listed in the formulary.

Agent(s) Covered: Insulin glargine
Criteria:

For the treatment of patients who have been diagnosed with type 1 or type 2 diabetes requiring insulin and are currently taking insulin NPH and/or pre-mix daily at optimal dosing AND who have experienced unexplained nocturnal hypoglycemia at least once a month, despite optimal management OR have documented severe or continuing systemic or local allergic reaction to existing insulin.

Province: **Ontario**
Coverage Status: Limited Use Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart
Criteria:

- For the treatment of patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus.
  Limited Use Authorization Period: Indefinite.
- For the treatment of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus using insulin in an intensive regimen with three or more injections per day or an insulin pump.
  Limited Use Authorization Period: Indefinite.
- For the treatment of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are either experiencing recurrent hypoglycemia OR are unable to achieve adequate postprandial glucose control while on a less intensive regimen of regular insulin (one to two injections per day).
  Limited Use Authorization Period: Indefinite.

Province: **Quebec**
Coverage Status: Medication d'Exception
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart and insulin aspart protamine; insulin lispro and insulin lispro protamine
Criteria:

For treatment of diabetes, where a trial of a premixture of 20/80 or 30/70 insulin did not adequately control the glycemic profile without causing episodes of hypoglycemia.

Agent(s) Covered: Insulin detemir, insulin glargine
Criteria:

For treatment of diabetes, where a prior trial of intermediate-acting insulin did not adequately control the glycemic profile without causing an episode of severe hypoglycemia or frequent episodes of hypoglycemia;

Province: **New Brunswick**
Coverage Status: Special Authorization Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart, insulin lispro
Criteria:

For patients with type 1 or 2 diabetes who have experienced frequent episodes of postprandial hypoglycemia, have unpredictable mealtimes, have insulin resistance, or who are using continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion. Prescriptions written by New Brunswick endocrinologists and internists do not require special authorization. Subsequent refills ordered by other practitioners will not require special authorization.

Province: **Nova Scotia**
Coverage Status: Exceptional Drug Status Coverage
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart, Insulin lispro
Criteria:

- For beneficiaries 19 years of age and older (general benefit for children 18 years of age and younger)
- For the management of type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus in patients undergoing intensive therapy; i.e., administering three or more injections of insulin per day, including basal insulin, and testing blood glucose levels four to six times per day. May be requested by a nurse practitioner.

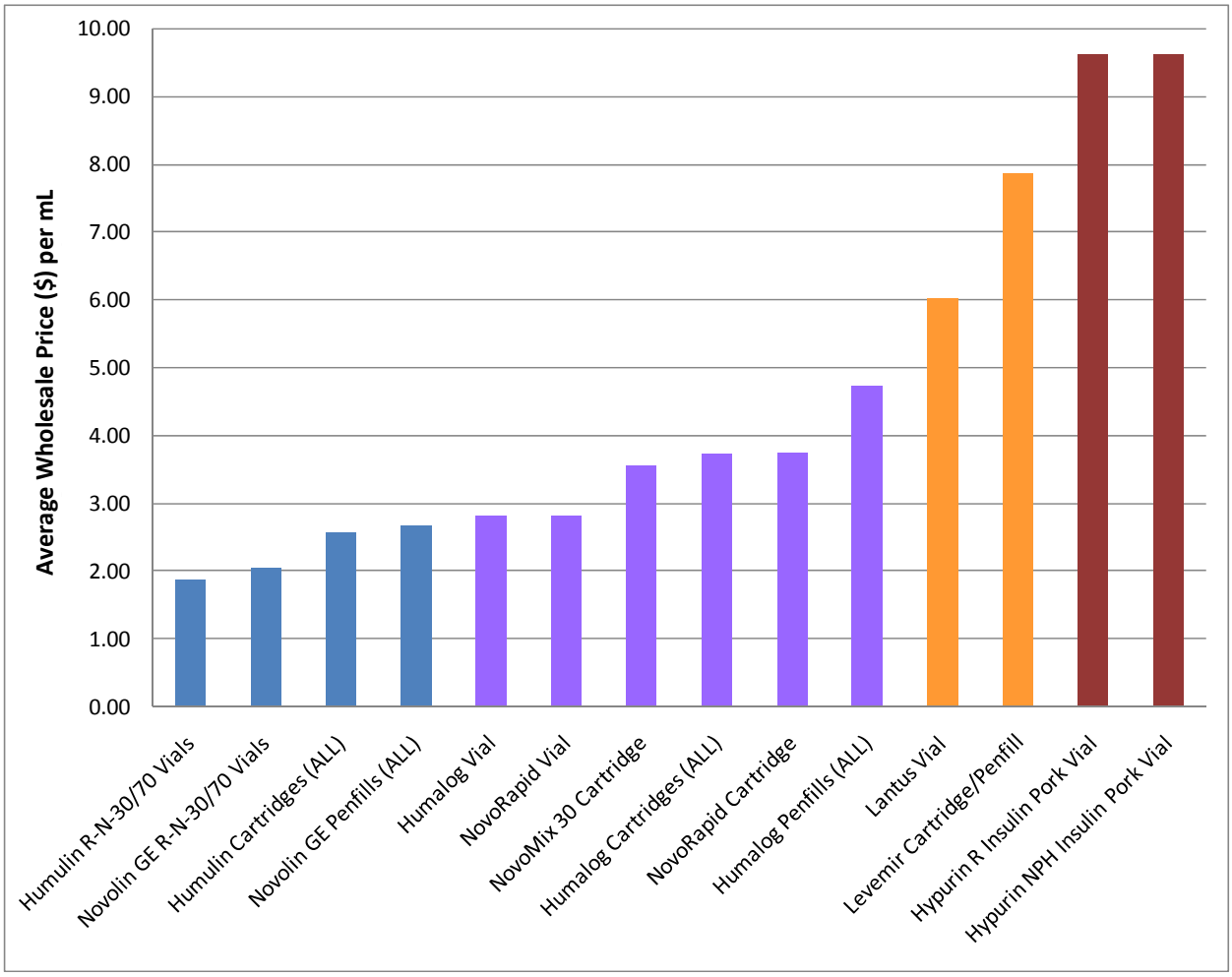
Province: **Newfoundland and Labrador**
Coverage Status: Special Authorization Benefit
Agent(s) Covered: Insulin aspart, insulin lispro
Criteria:

- For patients with insulin-dependant diabetes on multiple insulin dosing (greater or equal to three injections of regular insulin per day) and who are experiencing frequent hypoglycemia or poor glycemic control on their current regimen
- For patients with insulin-dependent diabetes who are using an insulin pump
- For patients with insulin-dependent diabetes who, for convenience purposes, wish to use this insulin and are willing to pay the difference in price from traditional regular insulin (i.e., Newfoundland and Labrador Provincial Drug Program will pay the cost normally reimbursed for regular insulin — Novolin ge Toronto — and the patient would be responsible for the difference)

6.2 Insulin Price Comparison

The price of insulin products varies between agents and also between delivery systems. The human insulins are cheapest, followed by rapid- and long-acting insulin analogues. A couple of pork insulins remain on the market and are substantially more expensive, likely due to their limited use. Regarding delivery systems, cartridges that insert into easy-to-use insulin pens are priced at a premium compared to the larger vials. Figure 16 shows the average wholesale price (average across all provinces, from McKesson Canada effective March 2008) per millilitre of insulin.

Figure 16: Price Comparison of Insulins on the Canadian Market



[redacted]

Note: Prices are for drug-cost only and do not including dispensing fee. Costs may vary between regions and over time; consult your local wholesaler for exact pricing information.

6.3 Economic Evaluation

Review of the economics of the insulin analogues in Canada can be a helpful decision aide. Many therapeutics text books now include a section on economics as drug cost and efficient use of limited health resources have become increasingly important issues. Economic evaluation allows integration of clinical and cost information to assist decision making. Economic models enable extrapolation of data from short-term trials and data from trials that use surrogate end points to forecast downstream clinical complications and their associated costs. Furthermore, economic models enable examination of the uncertainty of results. These features are relevant for insulin analogues as all trials on insulin analogues have been too small and of too short a duration to measure their effects on diabetes complications.

The CADTH economic model projects diabetes complications and the associated costs in patients prescribed insulin analogues versus conventional insulins based on differences in A1C observed in their meta-analyses. Given the latent onset of diabetes-related complications, modelling is a complex task that becomes more challenging when non-statistically significant decreases in A1C are propagated through the model. It may be argued that non-significant results should not form the basis of an economic evaluation.[105,106] The lack of sound efficacy data is poor foundation for economic analysis.[107-109] Standard quality checklists for the assessment of economic evaluations suggest that effectiveness of the intervention has to be established.[105,106] However, if the point estimate of efficacy is positive (i.e., favourable), it can be argued that statistical inference is an arbitrary threshold that may interfere with making the best economic decision.[110]

If a new medication is not clinically more effective and is more costly (e.g., insulin detemir versus NPH insulin in type 2 diabetes), it is likely to fall in the upper left quadrant of the cost-effectiveness plane (less effective, more costly (see explanation of cost-effectiveness plane, below). It could be suggested that, in this circumstance, economic analysis may be inappropriate or unnecessary.[105,106] When statistically insignificant efficacy data is used in an economic analysis there is likely to be substantial uncertainty in the results. Through sensitivity analyses, this uncertainty can be explored. However, it is likely that the sensitivity analysis will produce results that extend across multiple quadrants of the cost-effectiveness plane. The interpretation of these results may be problematic and formulation of clear recommendations is unlikely.

Through a series of economic dashboards, the key components of the CADTH "Economic Evaluation of Insulin Analogues for the Treatment of type 1 and type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Canada" are explored. Dashboards are frequently used in management as a simple visual means to display important data for managers or board members who may not have the time or need to review the information in more detail.[111] There is a parallel for economic data and academic detailing. It is unlikely that academic detailers will deal directly with detailed economic data in a discussion with a family physician. However, since economic analysis may be used in formulary or coverage decisions, it may be helpful for detailers to have a basic understanding of the key components of the economic analysis. The dashboards are intended to give this basic, high-level overview. The dashboards contain the following components:

Efficacy Background: The meta-analytic summary information on A1C and hypoglycemia forms the basis of the economic analyses. These clinical estimates are key inputs into the economic model that attempts to extrapolate the overall cost implications of the therapy and its benefits. Differences in A1C are translated into delays in the complications of diabetes and the cost of their management. Lower hypoglycemia rates improve quality of life and reduces the cost associated with the management and correction of low blood glucose.

Benefit: The economic model allows for the projection and tabulation of benefits of insulin analogue therapy relative to human insulin. The incremental benefit, the benefit over and above the benefit seen with human insulin, is calculated. This benefit may be in terms of increased quantity of life, increased quality of life, or both. The result is a calculation of the incremental benefit in quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs). The incremental QALYs for the insulin analogues are quite small. The benefit section attempts to make this incremental value more understandable by converting the QALY (for example, 0.006 QALY in years) to days. The delay in diabetes complications is summarized (days) to provide a quick synopsis of the magnitude of benefit. The limited nature of the benefits is a potentially important message of the review of the economic data for an academic detailer.

Cost: Frequently simple reviews take only the drug acquisition cost into consideration and fail to account for the cost savings that may results from better disease control or reduced complication. The economic analysis takes into account the drug acquisition costs, but also considers any cost reductions based on lower complication rates and/or less hypoglycaemia, where appropriate. The net result is the incremental cost, the additional cost of the insulin analogue over and above the cost of human insulin, over the lifetime of the patient.

Incremental Cost-Effectiveness Ratio: Having determined the incremental benefit and the incremental cost of the insulin analogue, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) can be calculated by dividing the incremental cost by the incremental benefit.

$$\text{ICER} = \frac{\text{(Overall Cost of Insulin Analogue – Overall Cost of Human Insulin)}}{\text{(Overall Benefit of Insulin Analogue – Overall Benefit of Human Insulin)}}$$

$$\text{ICER} = \frac{\text{Incremental Cost}}{\text{Incremental Benefit}}$$

ICER = $/QALY

This calculation results in the point estimate for the ICER. This value is described at the start of the commentary and also appears as a diamond on the ICER scatter plot.

There is no universally accepted value for the ICER but, in rough terms, an ICER greater than $60,000 to $100,000 per QALY gained would likely be considered unfavourable. It is important also to recognize that an acceptable ICER may or may not be affordable, depending on its overall budget impact. This final assessment of affordability is driven by the size of the patient population that is likely to make use of the new medication.

ICER Scatter Plot: In a clinical study, the point estimate of efficacy would not be very meaningful without its confidence interval. Likewise, the point estimate of the ICER must be evaluated in the context of the uncertainty of this estimate. There are a large number of assumptions that make up the economic model that produces the point estimate for the ICER. A change in any of these assumptions can change the ICER. Through probabilistic sensitivity analysis, the economist is able to sample from the range of likely values for the factors that may influence the ICER. The ICER scatter plot explores the dispersion in incremental cost per QALY estimates. The result is a range of ICER estimates that, when plotted, produce the cloud of points seen in the scatter plot. The spread of this cloud gives us an idea of the level of uncertainty of our point estimate of the ICER. A tight narrow cloud confined to one quadrant of the graph indicates a greater degree of certainty. A broad cloud that extends over multiple quadrants indicates a large degree of uncertainty with the point estimate of the ICER.

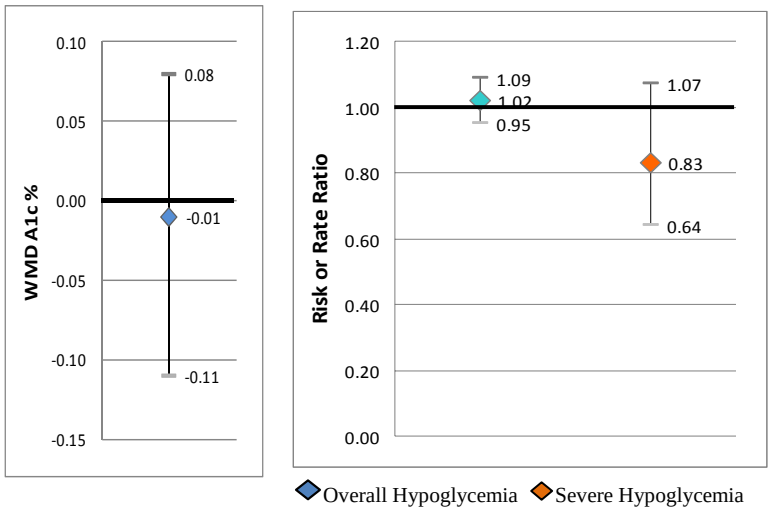
Cost-Effectiveness Plane: The ICER scatter plot is displayed on a cost-effectiveness plane. Each quadrant of the plane has a different interpretation. The north-west quadrant indicates less efficacy and higher cost and would be associated with a recommendation to reject the new medication. The south-east quadrant indicates higher efficacy and lower cost and would be associated with a recommendation to adopt the new medication.The south-west quadrant is associated with lower efficacy but lower cost. In many cases, any lower efficacy would be unacceptable, but there may be circumstances where a health system may be willing to accept a new mediation that is slightly less effective but substantially lower in cost. Most new medications fall in the upper right north-west quadrant where the new medication is associated with greater efficacy, but greater cost. The decision now becomes one of value: What are we willing to pay to achieve this greater efficacy?

Willingness to Pay/Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability: The final chart on the dashboard deals with the willingness to pay. If we knew how much our health system was willing to pay on a cost per QALY basis, we could evaluate our new medication against this benchmark. This benchmark has not been defined in Canada, but the values of $50,000 per QALY and $100,000 per QALY may be helpful guideposts. The data collected in the scatter plot can now be used to determine how many (or what percentage) of our estimates of the ICER fall under our willingness-to-pay threshold ($50,000/QALY or $100,000/QALY). Because of the uncertainty of the clinical benefit regarding some of the insulin analogues (i.e., non-significant difference in A1C), there is a plateau in the willingness-to-pay curve. On our scatter plot, some of the points fall in the upper-left north-west quadrant where there is less efficacy and higher cost. If the analogues are not more efficacious, then they will not be cost-effective regardless of a decision makers' willingness to pay for a QALY gained. This is shown by the modest increase in the probability of cost-effectiveness at the infinite willingness-to-pay threshold compared with the $100,000/QALY threshold.

Each insulin analogue economic dashboard also includes a brief commentary highlighting the major features of the economic analysis. Understanding these dashboards will help detailers and practitioners comprehend some of the rationale that has been incorporated into decisions around coverage of these agents.

Economic Dashboard 1: Insulin Lispro Versus Regular Human Insulin, Type 1 Diabetes

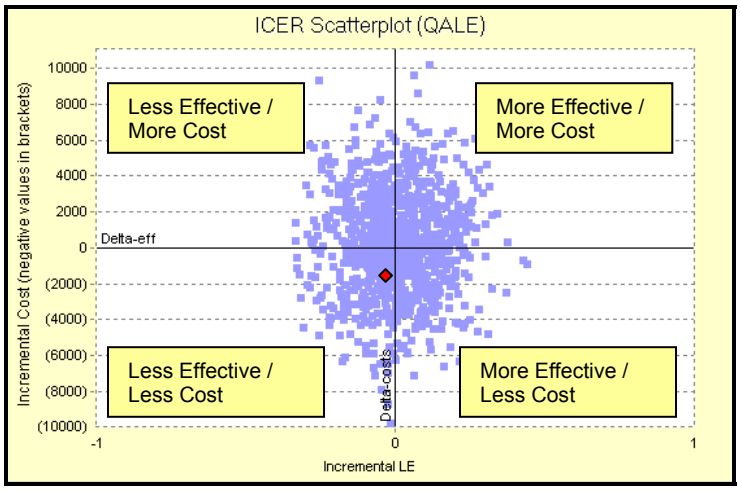
Efficacy Background



A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: Based on a very small non-significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.006 QALY or two days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between four and 11 days.

Cost: Treatment costs are $570 higher for insulin lispro than regular human insulin. Reduced management costs do not fully offset increased treatment costs for insulin lispro; direct costs are $182 higher over the lifetime of the patient, compared with regular human insulin.



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

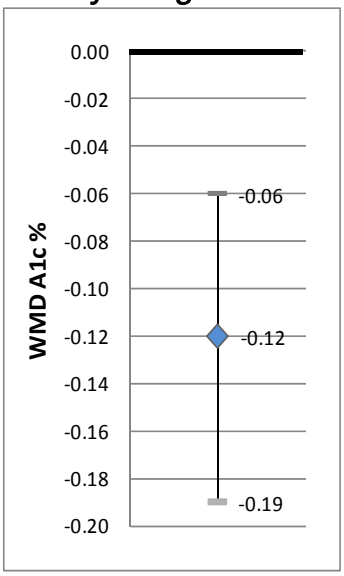
Table D1: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

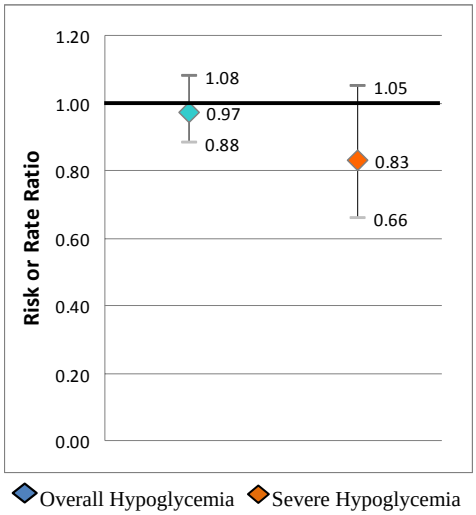
Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 48%
$50,000	51.20%
$100,000	~ 52%
∞	~ 52%

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $28,996. The ICER scatterplot reflects considerable uncertainty with almost equal dispersion in all four quadrants. There is a 51.2% probability that insulin lispro is cost-effective relative to regular human insulin at a willingness-to-pay threshold of $50,000/QALY gained. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve (summarized in Table D1) is relatively flat and plateaus at approximately 52%. Therefore, there is ~48% chance insulin lispro is not cost-effective regardless what a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. In the univariate sensitivity analysis, when no difference in A1C is assumed, the incremental cost per QALY is estimated to be $673,041. Given that the A1C difference is not statistically significant, it is reasonable to consider this estimate. Consequently, marginal clinical benefit produces a level of uncertainty that limits any firm conclusions.

Economic Dashboard 2: Insulin Aspart Versus Regular Human Insulin, Type 1 Diabetes

Efficacy Background

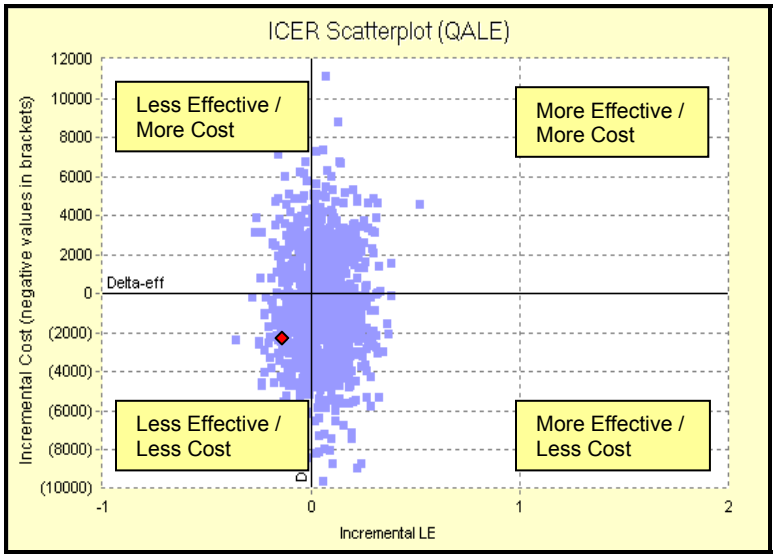




A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: Based on a small decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.055 QALYs or 20 days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between 88 and 117 days.

Cost: Treatment costs are $489 dollars higher for insulin aspart than for regular human insulin. Reduced management costs offset the increased treatment costs, resulting in a net cost savings of $620 over the lifetime of the patient, compared with regular human insulin.



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

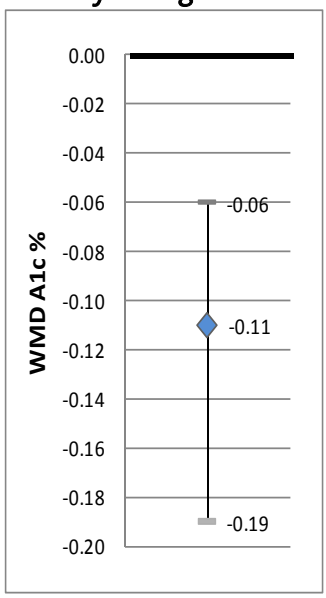
Table D2: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

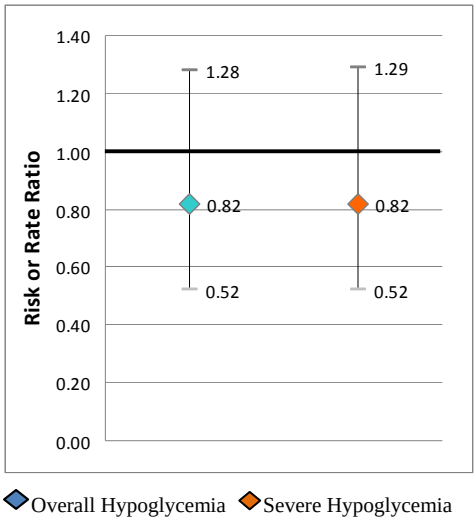
Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	60%
$50,000	68.80%
$100,000	69.40%
∞	~ 70%

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) reflects a modest incremental benefit and reduced cost for insulin aspart. In fact, we have ~60% probability that insulin aspart is cost-effective, relative to human insulin, if a decision maker is willing to pay $0 for a QALY gained (i.e., only when insulin aspart saves money). However, there are a substantial number of points in all quadrants of the ICER scatterplot which clouds our decision. The relatively modest incremental benefits do not lend themselves to robust economic conclusions. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve is relatively flat, with modest gains in the probability that insulin analogues are cost-effective as a decision maker's willingness to pay increases from $50,000 to $100,000 per QALY gained. There is about a 30% chance that insulin aspart is not cost-effective, regardless of what a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained.

Economic Dashboard 3: Insulin Glargine Versus NPH Insulin, Type 1 Diabetes

Efficacy Background

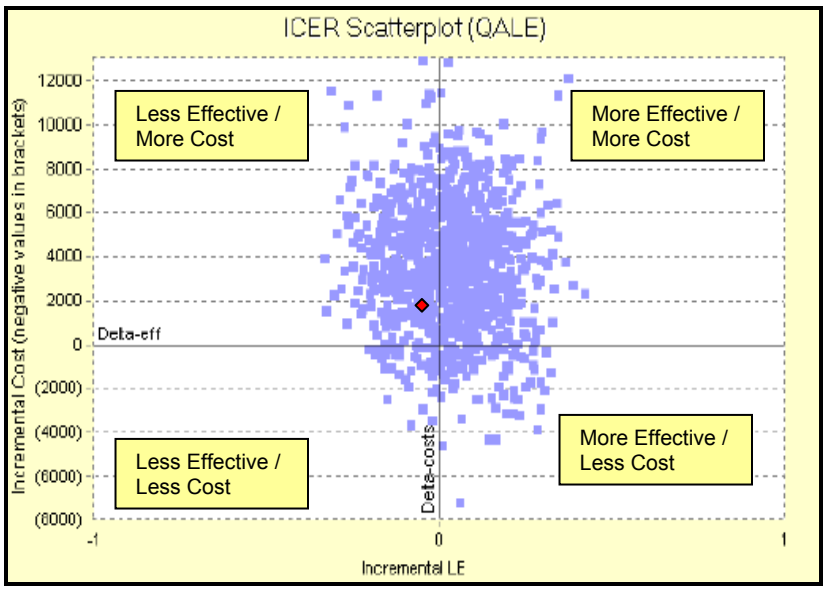




A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: Based on a small statistically significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.061 QALY or approximately 22 days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between 62 and 113 days.

Cost: Treatment costs are $4,248 higher for insulin glargine than NPH insulin. Reduced management costs do not fully offset increased treatment costs; overall total direct costs are $3,423 higher over the lifetime of the patient for insulin glargine compared with NPH insulin.



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

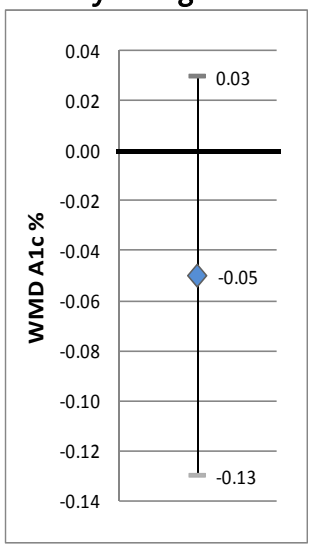
Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $87,932. This is driven by a small but statistically significant difference in A1C. Elimination of this benefit in the univariate sensitivity analysis raises the incremental cost per QALY to $916,401. The majority of points lie above the x-axis, indicating a high probability that insulin glargine is more costly than NPH insulin. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve plateaus at ~53%. Therefore, there is a 47% probability that insulin glargine will not be cost-effective relative to NPH insulin, regardless of what a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. There is a reasonable probability that insulin glargine may be less effective and more costly than NPH insulin (see points in upper-left/NW quadrant). Thus, it is likely that insulin glargine is associated with an incremental cost, and it is unclear whether this cost represents good value for the money.

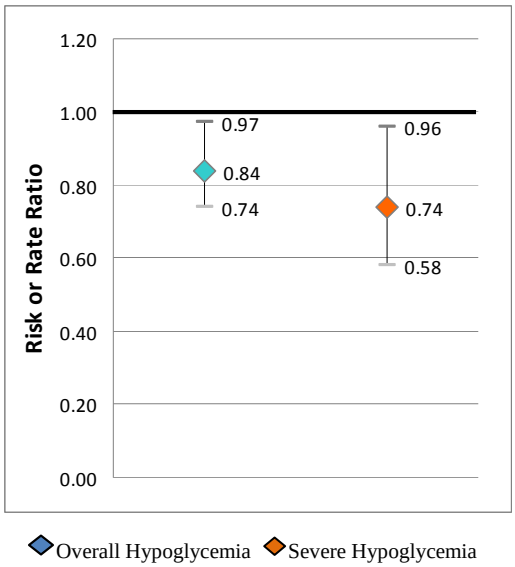
Table D3: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 13%
$50,000	42.5%
$100,000	51.7%
∞	~ 53%

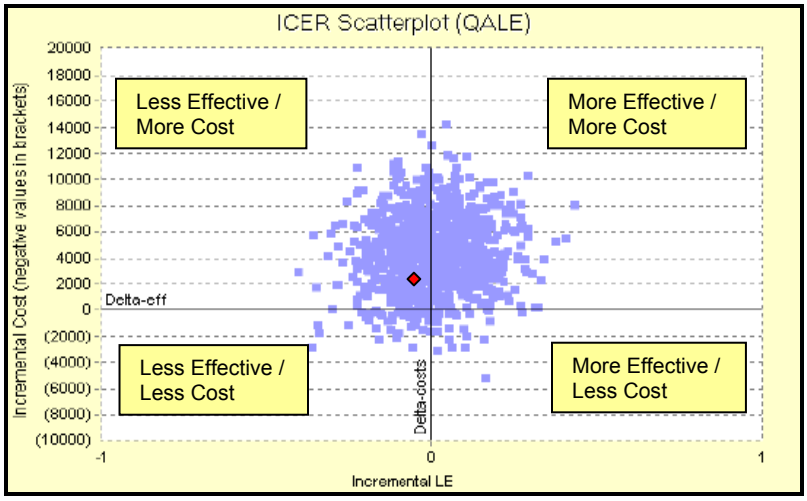
Economic Dashboard 4: Insulin Detemir Versus NPH Insulin, Type 1 Diabetes

Efficacy Background





A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

Table D4: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary	
Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 4%
$50,000	29.2%
$100,000	40.5%
∞	~ 41%

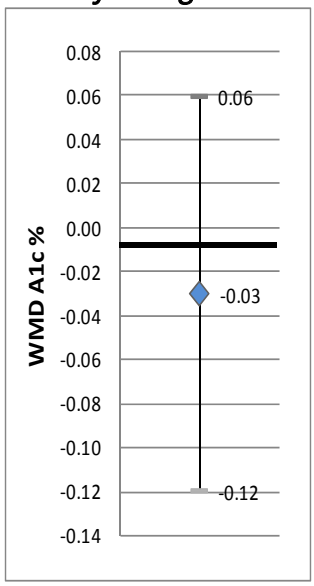
Benefit: Based on a small statistically non-significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.011 QALY or approximately four days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between 22 and 51 days.

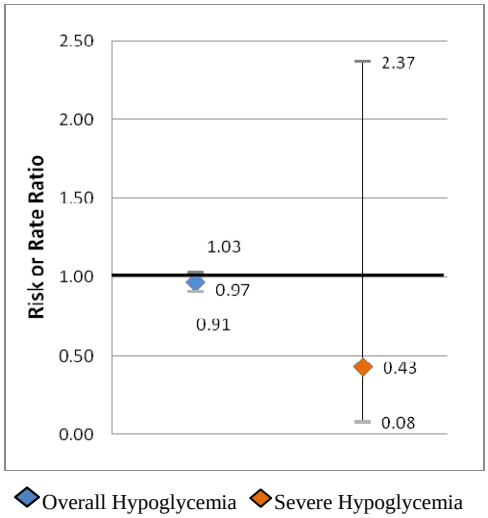
Cost: Treatment costs are $4,874 higher for insulin detemir than NPH insulin. Reduced management costs do not fully offset increased treatment costs; overall total direct costs are $4,344 for insulin detemir over the lifetime of the patient, compared with NPH insulin.

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $387,729. It is clear that insulin detemir is more costly than NPH. Some of this cost is recovered by a reduction in the cost of managing hypoglycemica. However, A1C is the main driver of efficacy outcomes in the analysis and is not significantly different. Consequently, this small benefit, in combination with high incremental costs, yields a high ICER that may not be considered economically attractive. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve plateaus at ~40%, indicating that it is likely that insulin detemir is not cost-effective, regardless of how much a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. Overall, it seems likely that insulin detemir is not cost-effective relative to NPH insulin.

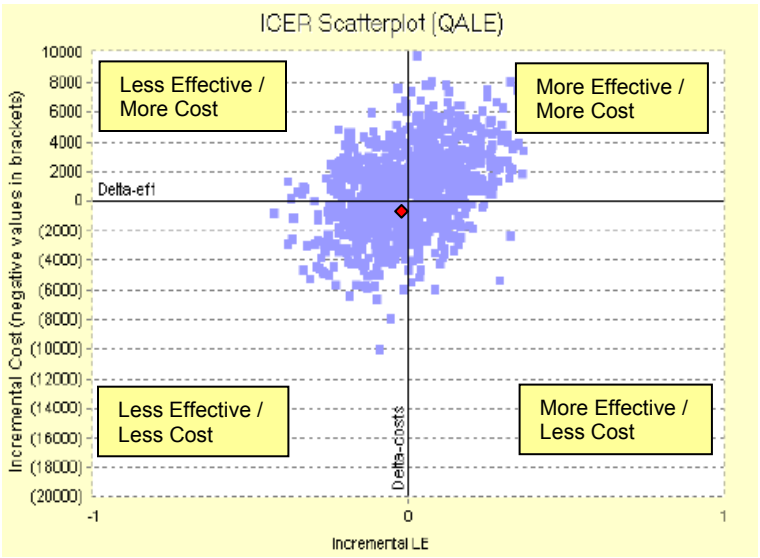
Economic Dashboard 5: Insulin Lispro Versus Regular Human Insulin, Type 2 Diabetes

Efficacy Background





A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

Table D5: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 40%
$50,000	46.3%
$100,000	49.4%
∞	~ 50%

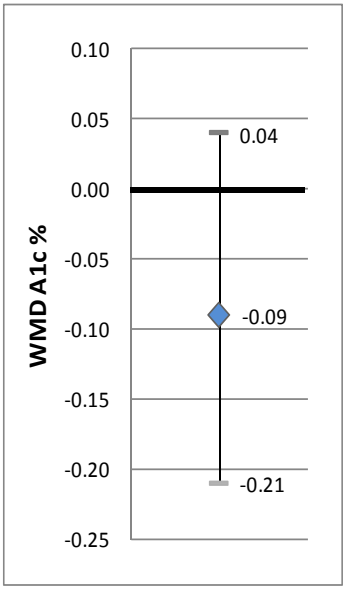
Benefit: Based on a small statistically non-significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.006 QALY or two days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between four and 11 days.

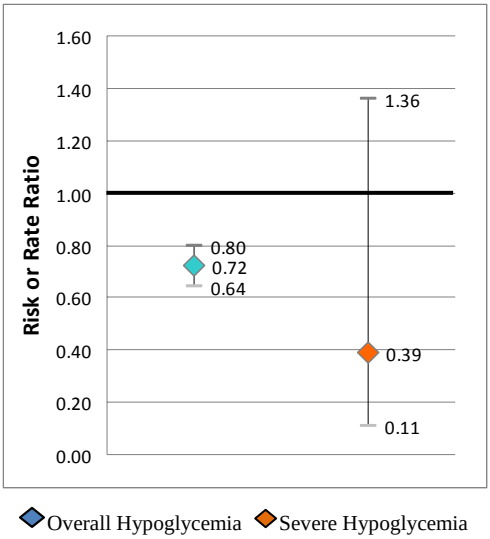
Cost: Treatment costs are $1,298 higher for insulin lispro than regular human insulin. Reduced costs in the management of complications do not fully offset the increased treatment costs; overall total direct costs are $784 higher for insulin lispro over the lifetime of the patient, relative to regular human insulin.

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $130,865. This point estimate reflects the limited clinical benefit shown in the meta-analysis with all three key outcome measures failing to show statistical significance. The cost-effectiveness acceptability curve is relatively flat and plateaus at ~50%. Therefore, there is a 50% probability that insulin lispro will not be cost effective relative to human insulin regardless of how much a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. The high degree of uncertainly in both clinical and economic outcomes makes it difficult to draw firm conclusions on the relative merit of insulin lispro over human insulin in patients with type 2 diabetes.

Economic Dashboard 6: Insulin Aspart Versus Regular Human Insulin, Type 2 Diabetes

Efficacy Background

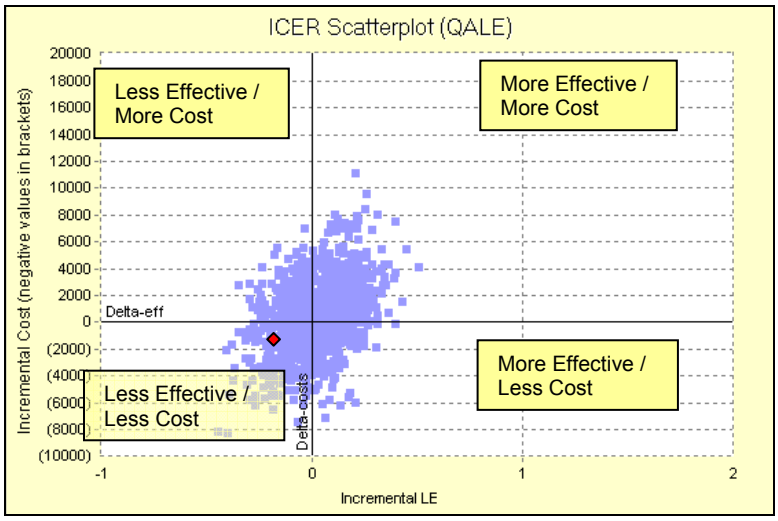




A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: Based on a small statistically non-significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.015 QALY or five days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between 11 and 29 days.

Cost: Treatment costs are $1,181 higher for insulin aspart than regular human insulin. Reduced costs in the management of diabetes complications do not fully offset increased treatment costs; overall total direct costs are $333 higher for insulin aspart over the lifetime of the patient, relative to regular human insulin.



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

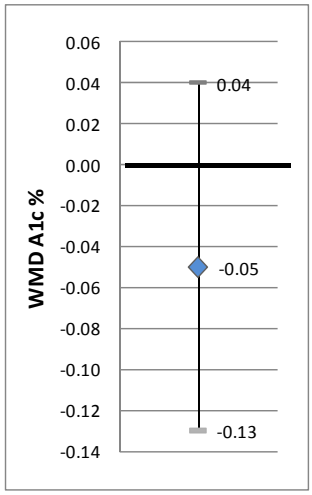
Table D6: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

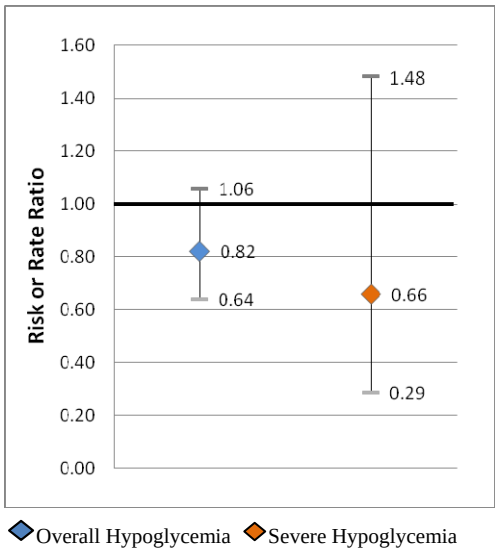
Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 45%
$50,000	52.3%
$100,000	~ 53%
∞	~ 53%

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $22,448. There is a fair degree of uncertainty in this estimate and there is only a 52.3% probability that insulin aspart is cost-effective relative to human insulin at a willingness to pay threshold of $50,000 per QALY gained. Furthermore, the cost-effectiveness acceptability curve is relatively flat and plateaus at 53%. Therefore, there is ~47% chance that insulin aspart is not cost-effective, regardless of how much a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. Given that there is a statistically non-significant decrease in A1C, this is not a surprising conclusion. The univariate sensitivity analysis also explores the idea that there may be no difference between insulin aspart and human insulin in A1C and projects an incremental cost per QALY gained of $534,584. It is reasonable to consider this value given the lack of statistical significance in A1C.

Economic Dashboard 7: Insulin Glargine Versus NPH Insulin, Type 2 Diabetes

Efficacy Background

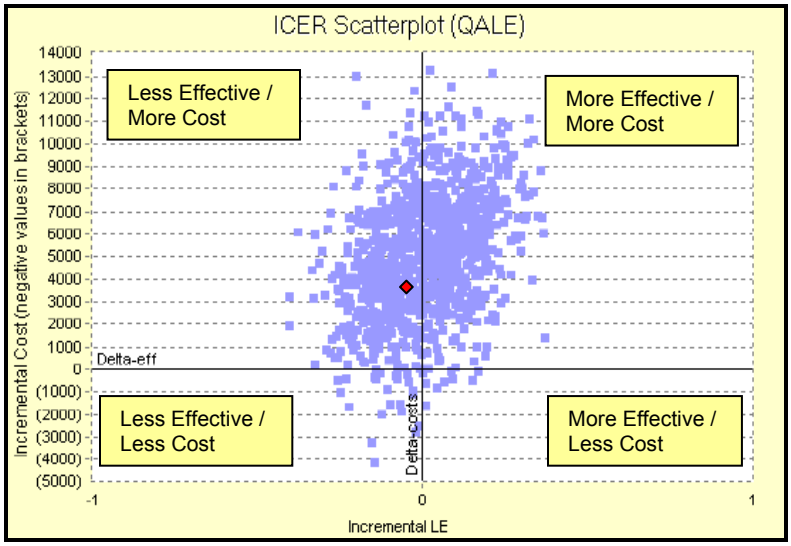




A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: Based on a small statistically non-significant decrease in A1C, the model predicts an expected incremental benefit of 0.008 QALY or approximately three days of perfect health. Contributing to the benefit are delays in major diabetes complications (end stage renal disease, cardiac events, blindness) of between four and 11 days.

Cost: Treatment costs are $5,335 higher for insulin glargine than NPH insulin. Reduced costs in the management of complications do not offset increased treatment costs; overall total direct costs are $4,945 higher for insulin glargine over the lifetime of the patient, relative to insulin NPH.



ICER=incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

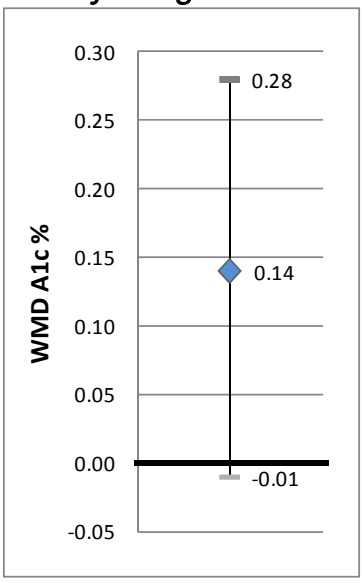
Table D7: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

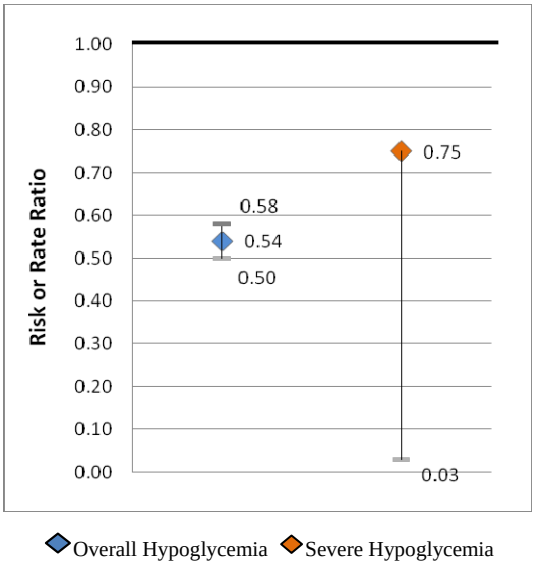
Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost-Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 4%
$50,000	25.1%
$100,000	~ 39.3%
∞	~ 40%

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) produces an incremental cost per QALY gained of $642,993. The very small (and statistically non-significant) difference in A1C produces a very small incremental QALY. This small benefit, in combination with the high incremental cost, resulted in a high ICER that is not considered economically attractive. Furthermore, the cost–effectiveness acceptability curve plateaus at 40%, indicating that there is a 60% chance that insulin glargine is not cost-effective relative to NPH, regardless of how much a decision maker is willing to pay for a QALY gained. Given that three statistically non-significant outcomes are propagated through the model, this conclusion seems reasonable. The univariate sensitivity analyses yielded an incremental cost of $1,577,457 per QALY gained if zero difference in A1C is assumed. Consequently, it seems very unlikely that insulin glargine is cost-effective relative to NPH insulin, in patients with type 2 diabetes.

Economic Dashboard 8: Insulin Detemir Versus NPH Insulin, Type 2 Diabetes

Efficacy Background

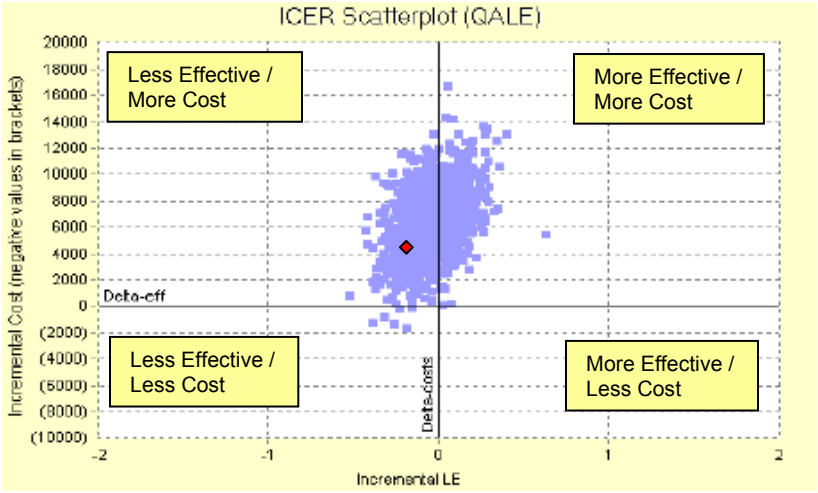




A1C=glycolsylated hemoglobin; WMD=weighted mean difference

Benefit: The point estimate for A1C actually suggests that NPH insulin may be better than insulin detemir. Consequently, this results in NPH insulin dominating insulin detemir in the base-case, cost-effectiveness analysis. This suggests that insulin detemir may be less effective and more costly than NPH insulin.

Cost: Treatment costs are $6,368 higher for insulin detemir than NPH insulin. The model projects an increase in management costs for insulin detemir and a corresponding increase in total costs of $6,521 over the lifetime of the patient, relative to NPH insulin.



ICER-incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LE=life expectancy; QALE=quality-adjusted life expectancy

Table D8: Cost-Effectiveness Acceptability Summary

Willingness to Pay (Cost per QALY)	Probability of Cost Effectiveness Relative to Human Insulin
$0	~ 0%
$50,000	10.8%
$100,000	22.6%
∞	~ 23%

Commentary:
The base case (see ◆ in the ICER scatterplot) indicates that insulin detemir is dominated by NPH insulin (less effective and more costly). This is driven by an A1C that trends towards greater benefit with NPH insulin. There is a small probability that insulin detemir is cost-effective at widely cited cost-effectiveness thresholds. The benefits of lower hypoglycemia are not sufficient to compensate for the amount of complications that result from a higher A1C with insulin detemir. Results suggest that insulin detemir should probably not be adopted over NPH insulin.

References

1. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Long-acting insulin analogues for the treatment of diabetes mellitus: meta-analyses of clinical outcomes. *Optimal Therapy Report - COMPUS* [Internet]. 2008;2(1). Available: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf (accessed 2008 Apr 9).

2. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Rapid-acting insulin analogues for the treatment of diabetes mellitus: meta-analyses of clinical outcomes. *Optimal Therapy Report - COMPUS* [Internet]. 2008;2(2). Available: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf (accessed 2008 Apr 9).

3. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Optimal therapy recommendations for the prescribing and use of insulin analogues [DRAFT]. *Optimal Therapy Report - COMPUS* [Internet]. 2008;2(7). Available: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/COMPUS_DRAFT_IA_OT_rec_report_june-08.pdf (accessed 2008 Jul 8).

4. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. An economic evaluation of insulin analogues for the treatment of patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus in Canada. *Optimal Therapy Report - COMPUS* [Internet]. 2008;2(4). Available: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Economic_IA_Report.pdf (accessed 2008 Apr 11).

5. Hirsch IB. Insulin analogues. *N Engl J Med* 2005;352(2):174-83.

6. Chapman TM, Noble S, Goa KL. Insulin aspart: a review of its use in the management of type 1 and 2 diabetes mellitus. *Drugs* 2002;62(13):1945-81.

7. Gerich JE. Insulin glargine: long-acting basal insulin analog for improved metabolic control. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2004;20(1):31-7.

8. Kurtzhals P, Schaffer L, Sorensen A, Kristensen C, Jonassen I, Schmid C, et al. Correlations of receptor binding and metabolic and mitogenic potencies of insulin analogs designed for clinical use. *Diabetes* 2000;49(6):999-1005.

9. Garber AJ. Pharmacologic modifications of hormones to improve their therapeutic potential for diabetes management. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2005;7(6):666-74.

10. DeRuiter J, Holston PL. New drug review. In: *U.S. Pharmacist Continuing Education* [Internet]. New York: Jobson Medical Information LLC; 2005. Available: http://www.uspharmacist.com/index.asp?page=ce/105131/default.htm (accessed 2008 Feb 3).

11. Triplitt C. How to initiate, titrate, and intensify insulin treatment in type 2 diabetes. *US Pharm* [Internet]. 2007;32(10):10-6. Available: http://www.uspharmacist.com/content/t/diabetes/c/10215/ (accessed 2009 Feb 2).

12. Masharani U. Diabetes mellitus & hypoglycemia. In: McPhee SJ, Papadakis MA, Tierney LM, editors. *Current medical diagnosis & treatment*. New York: McGraw Hill Medical; 2008.

13. Rohlfing CL, Wiedmeyer HM, Little RR, England JD, Tennill A, Goldstein DE. Defining the relationship between plasma glucose and HbA(1c): analysis of glucose profiles and $HbA_{(1c)}$ in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* [Internet]. 2002;25(2):275-8. Available: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/reprint/25/2/275.

14. Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines for the prevention and management of diabetes in Canada. *Can J Diabetes* [Internet]. 2008;32(suppl 1):i-S201. Available: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

15. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. The relationship of glycemic exposure (HbA_{1c}) to the risk of development and progression of retinopathy in the diabetes control and complications trial. *Diabetes* 1995;44(8):968-83.

16. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. *Lancet* 1998;352(9131):837-53.

17. Stratton IM, Adler AI, Neil HA, Matthews DR, Manley SE, Cull CA, et al. Association of glycaemia with macrovascular and microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 35): prospective observational study. *BMJ* 2000;321(7258):405-12.

18. Selvin E, Marinopoulos S, Berkenblit G, Rami T, Brancati FL, Powe NR, et al. Meta-analysis: glycosylated hemoglobin and cardiovascular disease in diabetes mellitus. *Ann Intern Med* [Internet]. 2004;141(6):421-31. Available: http://www.annals.org/cgi/reprint/141/6/421.pdf (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

19. Leiter LA, Ceriello A, Davidson JA, Hanefeld M, Monnier L, Owens DR, et al. Postprandial glucose regulation: new data and new implications. *Clin Ther* 2005;27(Suppl B):S42-S56.

20. Glucose tolerance and mortality: comparison of WHO and American Diabetes Association diagnostic criteria. The DECODE study group. European Diabetes Epidemiology Group. Diabetes Epidemiology: Collaborative analysis Of Diagnostic criteria in Europe. *Lancet* 1999;354(9179):617-21.

21. Tominaga M, Eguchi H, Manaka H, Igarashi K, Kato T, Sekikawa A. Impaired glucose tolerance is a risk factor for cardiovascular disease, but not impaired fasting glucose. The Funagata Diabetes Study. *Diabetes Care* 1999;22(6):920-4.

22. Milicevic Z, Raz I, Beattie SD, Campaigne BN, Sarwat S, Gromniak E, et al. Natural history of cardiovascular disease in patients with diabetes: role of hyperglycemia. *Diabetes Care* 2008;31 Suppl 2:S155-S160.

23. Cavalot F, Petrelli A, Traversa M, Bonomo K, Fiora E, Conti M, et al. Postprandial blood glucose is a stronger predictor of cardiovascular events than fasting blood glucose in type 2 diabetes mellitus, particularly in women: lessons from the San Luigi Gonzaga Diabetes Study. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2006;91(3):813-9.

24. Hanefeld M, Fischer S, Julius U, Schulze J, Schwanebeck U, Schmechel H, et al. Risk factors for myocardial infarction and death in newly detected NIDDM: the Diabetes Intervention Study, 11-year follow-up. *Diabetologia* 1996;39(12):1577-83.

25. Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Karasik A, Laakso M. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. *JAMA* 2003;290(4):486-94.

26. Esposito K, Giugliano D, Nappo F, Marfella R. Regression of carotid atherosclerosis by control of postprandial hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Circulation* 2004;110(2):214-9.

27. *Guideline for management of postmeal glucose* [Internet]. Brussels: International Diabetes Federation; 2007. Available: http://shop.idf.org/catalog/product_info.php?cPath=21&products_id=92 (accessed 2008 Aug 25).

28. Masharani U, Herman MS. Pancreatic hormone and diabetes mellitus. In: Gardner DG, Shoback DM, editors. *Greenspan's basic and clinical endocrinology*. 8th ed. New York: McGraw Hill; 2007.

29. Powers AC. Diabetes mellitus. In: Kasper DL, Braunwald E, Hauser S, Longo D, Jameson JL, Fauci AS, editors. *Harrison's principles or internal medicine*. 17th ed. New York: McGraw Hill; 2008.

30. Wild D, von MR, Brohan E, Christensen T, Clauson P, Gonder-Frederick L. A critical review of the literature on fear of hypoglycemia in diabetes: implications for diabetes management and patient education. *Patient Educ Couns* 2007;68(1):10-5.

31. Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP). *11 questions to help you make sense of a case control study* [Internet]. Oxford: Public Health Resource Unit (PHRU); 2006. Available: http://www.phru.nhs.uk/Doc_Links/Case%20Control%2011%20Questions.pdf (accessed 2008 Apr 4).

32. Gale EA, UK Trial Group. A randomized, controlled trial comparing insulin lispro with human soluble insulin in patients with Type 1 diabetes on intensified insulin therapy. *Diabet Med* 2000;17(3):209-14.

33. *Diabetes in Canada: highlights from the National Diabetes Surveillance System 2004-2005* [Internet]. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2008. Available: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/2008/dicndss-dacsnsd-04-05/pdf/dicndss-04-05-eng.pdf (accessed 2008 Jun 26).

34. Ohinmaa A, Jacobs P, Simpson S, Johnson JA. The Projection of prevalence and cost of diabetes in Canada: 2000 to 2016. *Can J Diabetes* [Internet]. 2004;28(2):1-8. Available: http://www.diabetes.ca/Files/CostofDiabetesJohnsonJun04.pdf (accessed 2008 Aug 20).

35. *The prevalence and cost of diabetes* [Internet]. Toronto: Canadian Diabetes Association; 2008. Available: http://www.diabetes.ca/Files/prevalence-and-costs.pdf (accessed 2008 Aug 25).

36. Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2008;31 Suppl 1:S55-S60.

37. Papadakis MA, McPhee SJ. *2007 current consult medicine*. New York: McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc; 2006.

38. The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 1993;329(14):977-86.

39. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Current practice analysis: insulin analogues. A qualitative analysis of Canadian physician perceptions and use of insulin analogues. *Optimal Therapy Report - COMPUS* [Internet]. 2008;2(6). Available: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Insulin-Analogues-Current-Practice-Analysis.pdf (accessed 2008 Apr 11).

40. *Notice of compliance listings* [database on the Internet]. Ottawa: Therapeutic Products Directorate, Health Canada; 2005. Available: http://205.193.93.51/NocWeb/nocqrye.jsp (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

41. A Canadian consensus for the standardized evaluation of quality improvement interventions in Type-2 diabetes: development of a quality indicator set. *Can J Diabetes* 2005;29(3):220-9.

42. Siebenhofer A, Plank J, Berghold A, Jeitler K, Horvath K, Narath M, et al. Short acting insulin analogues versus regular human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. In: *Cochrane Database of Syst Rev* 2006;(2): CD003287.

43. Holcombe JH, Zalani S, Arora VK, Mast CJ, Lispro in Adolescents Study Group. Comparison of insulin lispro with regular human insulin for the treatment of type 1 diabetes in adolescents. *Clin Ther* 2002;24(4):629-38.

44. Rossetti P, Porcellati F, Bolli GB, Fanelli CG. Prevention of hypoglycemia while achieving good glycemic control in type 1 diabetes: the role of insulin analogs. *Diabetes Care* 2008;31 Suppl 2:S113-S120.

45. Bode B, Weinstein R, Bell D, McGill J, Nadeau D, Raskin P, et al. Comparison of insulin aspart with buffered regular insulin and insulin lispro in continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion: a randomized study in type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* [Internet]. 2002;25(3):439-44. Available: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/25/3/439 (accessed 2006 Dec 18).

46. Holleman F, Schmitt H, Rottiers R, Rees A, Symanowski S, Anderson JH, et al. Reduced frequency of severe hypoglycemia and coma in well-controlled IDDM patients treated with insulin lispro. *Diabetes Care* 1997;20(12):1827-32.

47. Danne T, Rastam J, Odendahl R, Nake A, Schimmel U, Szczepanski R, et al. Parental preference of prandial insulin aspart compared with preprandial human insulin in a basal-bolus scheme with NPH insulin in a 12-wk crossover study of preschool children with type 1 diabetes. *Pediatr Diabetes* 2007;8(5):278-85.

48. Tubiana-Rufi N, Coutant R, Bloch J, Munz-Licha G, Delcroix C, Montaud-Raguideau N, et al. Special management of insulin lispro in continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion in young diabetic children: a randomized cross-over study. *Horm Res* 2004;62(6):265-71.

49. Fujioka K, Seaton TB, Rowe E, Jelinek CA, Raskin P, Lebovitz HE, et al. Weight loss with sibutramine improves glycaemic control and other metabolic parameters in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Obes Metab* 2000;2(3):175-87.

50. Robertson KJ, Schoenle E, Gucev Z, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Ludvigsson J. Insulin detemir compared with NPH insulin in children and adolescents with Type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2007;24(1):27-34.

51. Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, et al. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. *Diabet Med* 2007;24(6):635-42.

52. DeWitt DE, Hirsch IB. Outpatient insulin therapy in type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus: scientific review. *JAMA* 2003;289(17):2254-64.

53. Hirsch IB. Type 1 diabetes mellitus and the use of flexible insulin regimens. *Am Fam Physician* 1999;60(8):2343-6.

54. Humalog. In: *Compendium of pharmaceuticals and specialities*. Ottawa: Canadian Pharmacists Assoication; 2008.

55. NovoRapid. In: *Compendium of pharmaceuticals and specialities*. Ottawa: Canadian Pharmacists Association; 2008.

56. Lantus. In: *Campendium of pharmacists and specialities*. Ottawa: Canadian Pharmacists Association; 2008.

57. Kolendorf K, Ross GP, Pavlic-Renar I, Perriello G, Philotheou A, Jendle J, et al. Insulin detemir lowers the risk of hypoglycaemia and provides more consistent plasma glucose levels compared with NPH insulin in Type 1 diabetes. *Diabet Med* 2006;23(7):729-35.

58. Iltz JL, Odegard PS, Setter SM, Campbell RK. Update in the pharmacologic treatment of diabetes: focus on insulin detemir, insulin glulisine, and inhaled dry powdered insulin. *Diabetes Educ* 2007;33(2):215-4.

59. *Total prevalence of diabetes & pre-diabetes* [Internet]. Alexandria (VA): American Diabetes Association; 2008. Available: http://www.diabetes.org/diabetes-statistics/prevalence.jsp (accessed 2008 May 10).

60. *Diabetes: facts & figures* [Internet]. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada; 2008. Available: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/2008/ndfs-fnrd-08/ndfs_ff-fnrd_fc-eng.php (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

61. Canadian community health survey: obesity among children and adults. In: *The Daily* [Internet]. Ottawa: Statistics Canada; 2005. Available: http://www.statcan.ca/Daily/English/050706/d050706a.htm (accessed 2008 May 10).

62. Patel A, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Billot L, Woodward M, et al. Intensive blood glucose control and vascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(24):2560-72.

63. Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, Goff DC, Jr., Bigger JT, Buse JB, et al. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(24):2545-59.

64. Canadian Diabetes Association 2003 clinical practice guidelines for the prevention and management of diabetes in Canada. *Can J Diabetes* [Internet]. 2003;27(Suppl 2):i-S140.

65. Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Heine RJ, Holman RR, Sherwin R, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: A consensus algorithm for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29(8):1963-72.

66. Vinik A. Advancing therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus with early, comprehensive progression from oral agents to insulin therapy. *Clin Ther* 2007;29 Spec No:1236-53.

67. Amori RE, Lau J, Pittas AG. Efficacy and safety of incretin therapy in type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2007;298(2):194-206.

68. Bolen S, Feldman L, Vassy J, Wilson L, Yeh HC, Marinopoulos S, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness and safety of oral medications for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Ann Intern Med* 2007.

69. Herz M, Arora V, Campaigne BN, Scholtz HE, Potgieter MA, Mollentze W. Humalog Mix25 improves 24-hour plasma glucose profiles compared with the human insulin mixture 30/70 in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *S Afr Med J* 2003;93(3):219-23.

70. Kotsanos JG, Vignati L, Huster W, Andrejasich C, Boggs MB, Jacobson AM, et al. Health-related quality-of-life results from multinational clinical trials of insulin lispro: assessing benefits of a new diabetes therapy. *Diabetes Care* 1997;20(6):948-58.

71. Ross SA, Zinman B, Campos RV, Strack T, Canadian Lispro Study Group. A comparative study of insulin lispro and human regular insulin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and secondary failure of oral hypoglycemic agents. *Clin Invest Med* 2001;24(6):292-8.

72. Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, Ebrahim S, Gratzer T, Plank J, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin (human isophane insulin) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007;(2):CD005613.

73. Akram K, Pedersen-Bjergaard U, Borch-Johnsen K, Thorsteinsson B. Frequency and risk factors of severe hypoglycemia in insulin-treated type 2 diabetes: a literature survey. *J Diabetes Complications* 2006;20(6):402-8.

74. Rašlová K, Bogoev M, Raz I, Leth G, Gall MA, Hancu N. Insulin detemir and insulin aspart: a promising basal-bolus regimen for type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* 2004;66(2):193-201.

75. Riddle MC, Rosenstock J, Gerich J, on behalf of the Insulin Glargine 4002 Study Investigators. The treat-to-target trial: randomized addition of glargine or human NPH insulin to oral therapy of type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* [Internet]. 2003;26(11):3080-6. Available: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/reprint/26/11/3080 (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

76. Jovanovic L, Pettitt DJ. Treatment with insulin and its analogs in pregnancies complicated by diabetes. *Diabetes Care* [Internet]. 2007;30(Suppl 2):S220-S224. Available: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/reprint/30/Supplement_2/S220 (accessed 2007 Oct 12).

77. Mulholland C, Njoroge T, Mersereau P, Williams J. Comparison of guidelines available in the United States for diagnosis and management of diabetes before, during, and after pregnancy. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 2007;16(6):790-801.

78. Cowie CC, Rust KF, Byrd-Holt DD, Eberhardt MS, Flegal KM, Engelgau MM, et al. Prevalence of diabetes and impaired fasting glucose in adults in the U.S. population: National Health And Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. *Diabetes Care* 2006;29(6):1263-8.

79. Report from the CDC. The National Public Health Initiative on Diabetes and Women's Health: leading the way for women with and at risk for diabetes. *J Womens Health (Larchmt)* 2004;13(9):962-7.

80. Kapoor N, Sankaran S, Hyer S, Shehata H. Diabetes in pregnancy: a review of current evidence. *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 2007;19(6):586-90.

81. Cundy T, Gamble G, Townend K, Henley PG, MacPherson P, Roberts AB. Perinatal mortality in Type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2000;17(1):33-9.

82. Ray JG, O'Brien TE, Chan WS. Preconception care and the risk of congenital anomalies in the offspring of women with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. *QJM* 2001;94(8):435-44.

83. Kitzmiller JL, Gavin LA, Gin GD, Jovanovic-Peterson L, Main EK, Zigrang WD. Preconception care of diabetes. Glycemic control prevents congenital anomalies. *JAMA* 1991;265(6):731-6.

84. Magee LA. Drugs in pregnancy. Antihypertensives. *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 2001;15(6):827-45.

85. Jovanovic L. Achieving euglycaemia in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: current options for screening, diagnosis and treatment. *Drugs* 2004;64(13):1401-17.

86. Butte NF. Carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in pregnancy: normal compared with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000;71(5 Suppl):1256S-61S.

87. Jovanovic L, Ilic S, Pettitt DJ, Hugo K, Gutierrez M, Bowsher RR, et al. Metabolic and immunologic effects of insulin lispro in gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Care* [Internet]. 1999;22(9):1422-7. Available: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/reprint/22/9/1422 (accessed 2006 Dec 18).

88. Pettitt DJ, Ospina P, Kolaczynski JW, Jovanovic L. Comparison of an insulin analog, insulin aspart, and regular human insulin with no insulin in gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabetes Care* 2003;26(1):183-6.

89. Pettitt DJ, Ospina P, Howard C, Zisser H, Jovanovic L. Efficacy, safety and lack of immunogenicity of insulin aspart compared with regular human insulin for women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med* 2007;24(10):1129-35.

90. Hod M, Damm P, Kaaja R, Visser GH, Dunne F, Demidova I, et al. Fetal and perinatal outcomes in type 1 diabetes pregnancy: a randomized study comparing insulin aspart with human insulin in 322 subjects. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;198(2):186-7.

91. Plank J, Siebenhofer A, Berghold A, Jeitler K, Horvath K, Mrak P, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of short-acting insulin analogues in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Arch Intern Med* 2005;165(12):1337-44.

92. Gutzin SJ, Kozer E, Magee LA, Feig DS, Koren G. The safety of oral hypoglycemic agents in the first trimester of pregnancy: a meta-analysis. *Can J Clin Pharmacol* 2003;10(4):179-83.

93. Hellmuth E, Damm P, Molsted-Pedersen L. Oral hypoglycaemic agents in 118 diabetic pregnancies. *Diabet Med* 2000;17(7):507-11.

94. Ekpebegh CO, Coetzee EJ, van der ML, Levitt NS. A 10-year retrospective analysis of pregnancy outcome in pregestational Type 2 diabetes: comparison of insulin and oral glucose-lowering agents. *Diabet Med* 2007;24(3):253-8.

95. Dyck R, Klomp H, Tan LK, Turnell RW, Boctor MA. A comparison of rates, risk factors, and outcomes of gestational diabetes between aboriginal and non-aboriginal women in the Saskatoon health district. *Diabetes Care* 2002;25(3):487-93.

96. Godwin M, Muirhead M, Huynh J, Helt B, Grimmer J. Prevalence of gestational diabetes mellitus among Swampy Cree women in Moose Factory, James Bay. *CMAJ* [Internet]. 1999;160(9):1299-302. Available: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/picrender.fcgi?artid=1230311&blobtype=pdf (accessed 2009 Mar 20).

97. Langer O, Yogev Y, Most O, Xenakis EM. Gestational diabetes: the consequences of not treating. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;192(4):989-97.

98. Pettitt DJ, Bennett PH, Hanson RL, Narayan KM, Knowler WC. Comparison of World Health Organization and National Diabetes Data Group procedures to detect abnormalities of glucose tolerance during pregnancy. *Diabetes Care* 1994;17(11):1264-8.

99. Nachum Z, Ben-Shlomo I, Weiner E, Shalev E. Twice daily versus four times daily insulin dose regimens for diabetes in pregnancy: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 1999;319(7219):1223-7.

100. Feig DS, Briggs GG, Koren G. Oral antidiabetic agents in pregnancy and lactation: a paradigm shift? *Ann Pharmacother* 2007;41(7):1174-80.

101. Langer O. From educated guess to accepted practice: the use of oral antidiabetic agents in pregnancy. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2007;50(4):959-71.

102. Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *N Engl J Med* 2000;343(16):1134-8.

103. Jacobson GF, Ramos GA, Ching JY, Kirby RS, Ferrara A, Field DR. Comparison of glyburide and insulin for the management of gestational diabetes in a large managed care organization. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;193(1):118-24.

104. Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, Moore MP. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2008;358(19):2003-15.

105. Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the economic evaluation of health care programmes*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2005.

106. Greenhalgh T. *How to read a paper: the basics of evidence based medicine*. 2nd ed. London (UK): BMJ Books; 2001.

107. Hill SR, Mitchell AS, Henry DA. Problems with the interpretation of pharmacoeconomic analyses: a review of submissions to the Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme. *JAMA* 2000;283(16):2116-21.

108. Fairman KA, Curtiss FR. Its only a pharmacoeconomic model - believe it or not. *J Managed Care Pharm* [Internet]. 2008;14(1):83-5. Available: http://www.amcp.org/data/jmcp/JMCPMaga_JanFeb%2008_083-085.pdf (accessed 2008 Aug 20).

109. Curtiss FR. Pharmacoeconomic modeling of drug therapies for multiple sclerosis--are we building houses on sand? *J Manag Care Pharm* 2007;13(3):287-9.

110. Claxton K. The irrelevance of inference: a decision-making approach to the stochastic evaluation of health care technologies. *J Health Econ* 1999;18(3):341-64.

111. Bahl V, McCreadie SR, Stevenson JG. Developing dashboards to measure and manage inpatient pharmacy costs. *Am J Health Syst Pharm* 2007;64(17):1859-66.

APPENDIX 1: COMPARISON OF DIABETES GUIDELINES FROM CANADIAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION (CDA)

American Diabetes Association (ADA) and National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE)

References:

Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines for the prevention and management of diabetes in Canada. *Can J Diabetes* 2008;32(suppl 1):i-S201.

American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes – 2008. *Diabetes Care* 2008; 31(supp.1): S12-S54.

Type 1 diabetes: diagnosis and management of type 1 diabetes in children, young people and adults [Internet]. London: National Institute Clinical Excellence; 2004. (Clinical Guideline 15). Available: http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG015NICEguideline.pdf (accessed 2009 Jan 22).

National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions. *Type 2 diabetes: national clinical guideline for management in primary and secondary care (update)* [Internet]. London: Royal College of Physicians, 2008. Available: http://www.rcplondon.ac.uk/pubs/contents/14f051f1-8fa4-4d0b-9385-9f2e77edc2ca.pdf (accessed 2009 Jan 22).

Measure	2008 CDA Guidelines	ADA Guidelines	NICE Guidelines
Diagnostic Criteria	• Symptoms of diabetes (e.g., polyuria, polydipsia, unexplained weight loss) plus random blood glucose concentration ≥11.1 mmol/L or • Fasting (no caloric intake for at least 8 hours) plasma glucose ≥7.0 mmol/L or • Two-hour plasma glucose ≥11.1 mmol/L during an oral glucose tolerance test (75 gram glucose solution)	• Symptoms of hyperglycemia and a casual plasma glucose ≥200 mg/dl (11.1 mmol/l). Casual is defined as any time of day without regard to time since last meal. The classic symptoms of hyperglycemia include polyuria, polydipsia, and unexplained weight loss. • FPG ≥126 mg/dl (7.0 mmol/l). Fasting is defined as no caloric intake for at least 8 h. • 2-h plasma glucose ≥200 mg/dl (11.1 mmol/l) during an OGTT. The test should be performed as described by the World Health Organization, using a glucose load containing the equivalent of 75 g anhydrous glucose dissolved in water.	• Diabetes should be confirmed by a single diagnostic laboratory glucose measurement in the presence of classical symptoms, or by a further laboratory glucose measurement. The diagnosis may be supported by a raised HbA1c. • Where diabetes is diagnosed, but type 2 diabetes suspected, the diagnosis of type 1 diabetes should be considered if: - ketonuria is detected, or weight loss is marked, or the person does not have features of the metabolic syndrome or other contributing illness.
Treatment Goals	• A1c ≤ 7% • Fasting plasma glucose (FPG) 4 – 7mmol/L • 2-hour post-prandial plasma glucose 5 – 10 mmol/L (5 – 8 if A1c targets not being met)	• A1c ≤ 7% • Preprandial capillary plasma glucose 70–130 mg/dl (3.9–7.2 mmol/L) • Peak postprandial capillary plasma glucose < 180 mg/dl (10.0 mmol/l)	• Adults with type 1 diabetes should be advised that maintaining a DCCT-harmonised HbA1c below 7.5% is likely to minimise their risk of developing diabetic eye, kidney or nerve damage in the longer term. • Pre-prandial blood glucose level of 4.0–7.0 mmol/litre • Post-prandial blood glucose level of less than 9.0 mmol/litre.
Views of RAIA	• Insulin aspart or insulin lispro, in combination with adequate basal insulin, should be considered over regular insulin to improve A1C while minimizing the occurrence of hypoglycemia and to achieve postprandial glucose targets. • Insulin lispro or insulin aspart should be used when CSII is used in adults s with type 1 diabetes	• No Specific Statements	Use rapid-acting insulin analogues rather than unmodified insulin: • where nocturnal or late inter-prandial hypoglycaemia is a problem • to avoid need for snacks, while maintaining equivalent blood glucose control.

Measure	CDA Guidelines	ADA Guidelines	NICE Guidelines
Views of LAIA	• A long-acting insulin analogue (detemir or glargine) may be considered as an alternative to NPH as the basal insulin to reduce the risk of hypoglycemia.including nocturnal hypoglycemia. • When basal insulin is added to antihyperglycemic agents, long-acting analogues (insulin detemir or insulin glargine) may be considered instead of NPH to reduce the risk of nocturnal and symptomatic hypoglycemia.	• No Specific Statements	Use long-acting insulin analogues (insulin glargine) when: • nocturnal hypoglycaemia is a problem on isophane (NPH) insulin • morning hyperglycaemia on isophane (NPH) insulin results in difficult day-time blood glucose control • rapid-acting insulin analogues are used for meal-time blood glucose control.
Monitoring of Glycemic Control	• A1c approximately every 3 months. Every 6 months in stabilized adults at target • Self Monitoring Blood Glucose (SMBG) at least 3x/day for type 1 • SMBG at least 1x/day for most type 2 on insulin at variable times.	• A1C test at least 2x/year in patients who are meeting treatment goals and every 3 months if not meeting goals or if therapy changing • SMBG at least 3x/day in patients on MDI or CSII; for all others SMBG may be useful in achieving glycemic goals	• A1c every 2–6 months • Frequency of SMBG depends on: characteristics of an individuas blood glucose contol; insulin treatment regimen; personal preference in using the result to achieve the desired lifestyle.
Lipid Targets	• Those considered high risk: LDL-C <2mmol/L with a statin; TC:HDL-C <4mmol/L • If serum TG >10mmol/L a fibrate should be prescribed to reduce risk of pancreatitis	•Diabetics without CVD LDL-C <100 mg/dl (2.6 mmol/l) •Diabetics with CVD LDL-C <70 mg/dl (1.8 mmol/l) using high-dose statins is an option	• No set target, for all high and moderate risk patients, start statin
Blood Pressure Targets	• Target for all diabetic patients <130/80	• Target for all diabetic patients <130/80	• Intervene if MB >130/80 mmHg if evidence of microvascular disease, or >135/85 mmHg in patients without

APPENDIX 2: RXFILES CHARTS

Insulin Management: Evidence, Tips & Pearls

Approach to Management of Type 2 Diabetes (T2DM) and Oral Hypoglycemia Agents (OHA) — Comparison Chart

Insulin Comparison Chart

Diabetes — Glucose Control: Landmark Outcome Trials — Summary

Note: These reference charts are included with the permission of RxFiles

Insulin Management: Evidence, Tips & Pearls [1,5]

M Jin, L Regier, B Jensen - © www.RxFiles.ca - Oct08

Indications for the Use of Insulin[1]

- Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus (T1DM); gestational diabetes not controlled with diet & activity; Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (T2DM) not controlled with meal choices, activity & use of oral agents; T2DM with severe infection, major surgery, oral hypoglycemics contraindications, lactating, or requiring corticosteroid; ketoacidosis or hyperosmolar nonketotic syndrome; severe hyperglycemia where rapid glucose reduction/control is desired. {Also: Low rate of drug interactions.}

{Note: Recent Chinese trial: early intensive insulin till normal glycemia achieved x2 weeks induced remission in new T2DM.[2]; n=382; evaluated at 1year; remission in 50% CSII vs 27% oral hypoglycemics. Preliminary!}

Administering Insulin

- Abdomen (not within a 5cm radius of the umbilicus), upper arms, , anterior/lateral thigh, buttocks.
- Alcohol is no longer recommended for topical preparation of the skin; soap & H_2O adequate.
- Give insulin injections at a 90° angle subcutaneously to ensure adequate absorption.
- DO NOT pinch skin {Pinching of the skin prior to injection is only necessary when using a 12 mm pen/syringe needles, if the individual is thin and/or in children. (Most needles 6-10mm)}
- People with a BMI > 27 kg/m^2 may use the 12mm length needle (Becton Dickson recommendation)
- If leaking is occurring at the injection site, check that the client is:
  - Injecting at a 90° angle & using the appropriate needle length
  - Leaving the needle under the skin for 5 seconds after injecting

Variables That Can Affect Insulin Action

1. Mixing insulin together
   - a. Regular (short acting) insulin can be mixed with NPH with no effect on insulin action (draw up short acting first to avoid contamination with NPH e.g draw *clear before cloudy*)
   - b. Lispro *Humalog* binds rapidly with NPH & must be injected immediately after mixing
   - c. Aspart *NovoRapid* may be mixed with NPH & must be injected immediately e-CPS
   - d. Glargine *Lantus*: mixing with any other insulin not recommended {but some studies report that mixing with bolus insulin for BID administration in T1DM Pediatric suitable[3,4]}.
   - e. Detemir *Levemir*: not to be mixed with any other insulin (potential for crystallization)

Best not to mix rapid acting IAs, & not necessary with most devices.

2. Insulin dosage and absorption variance factors
   - a. Larger doses of insulin may have slightly longer duration of action. For lispro & aspart an increase in dose has no effect on the duration of action.
   - b. Daily absorption can vary up to 30% using same site at the same time
   - c. Speed/consistency of absorption: Fast to slow: abdomen → arm → thigh → buttock
   - d. Absorption ↑ by exercise, heat, massage, injection into muscle
   - e. Absorption ↓ by cold, lipohypertrophy, decreased blood flow (avoid areas of scar tissue)
   - f. Avoid injecting into SC tissue adjacent to the main muscles being used in exercise
3. Injection site: Systematically rotate injection site to prevent lipodystrophy. The abdomen is often the preferred site; most consistent & fast rate of absorption
4. Other: improper storage (too hot or too cold); proper re-suspension of suspension insulins important! (Store insulin in a cold place 2 to 8°C, preferably a fridge, but not a freezer. Avoid direct sunlight.)

Insulin Regimens - (see RxFiles Insulin Comparison Chart above)

Canadian Guidelines - Notes Regarding Insulins [5]

- CDA Guidelines 2008 & some specialist reviewers advocate for a more prominent role for the newer insulin analogues, if economic and drug plan coverage issues are not major considerations. Primary advantage valued is less hypoglycemia in some patients. (A1C & weight endpoints lack meaningful differences.) [5,6,7,8]
- Trend in current clinical thinking is to pursue tighter BG control, both basal & postprandial. Newer insulin analogues theoretically may allow for more precise tailoring of regimen if patients willing to be highly aggressive in carbohydrate counting, BG testing & titrating of insulin. Limited evidence together with varying appreciation of economic analysis result in conflicting viewpoints in this area.

References available online at www.RxFiles.ca

Insulin Analogues (IA): Systematic Reviews (Tables 1 & 2)

Insulin Analogue Systematic Reviews (SR): 1) Cochrane SAIA[6]; 2) Cochrane LAIA[7]; 3) COMPUS – IA[8]. {Many studies; however none assess long-term complications or mortality & most of low-quality.} Related LINKs[9].

Table 1: IAs: Guide to Advantages/Disadvantages of Insulins [6,7,8,10]

	Insulins	Advantages	Disadvantages
Bolus	**HI** Short Acting Human Regular Humulin R; Novolin ge Toronto	• more long-term & safety experience • low cost (10ml/mo x1yr: $430 vs 550_{ILis}$-590_{IAsp}$) • pregnancy-extensive safety experience	• injecting 20-30min pre-meal impractical (short acting but not rapid acting)
Bolus	**RAIAs** Rapid Acting **Lispro (ILis)** Humalog **Aspart (IAsp)** NovoRapid -rapid onset may ⇨ better PPG control if pre-meal (significance uncertain)	• inject & eat convenience (may give just before or within 15min of starting meals); valuable when dietary/activity patterns unpredictable, e.g. adolescents • may have less hypoglycemia • ↑ patient satisfaction in T1DM • safe in pregnancy (less extensive experience)	• moderately high cost utility in T2DM (but reasonable cost utility in T1DM)[8] • lack evidence for any clinical outcome or A1C advantage over HI {T1DM studies: A1C difference was < -0.2%} • limited long-term & safety evidence
Basal	**NPH** Intermediate Acting Human NPH Humulin N, Novolin ge NPH	• long-term safety & outcome evidence • low cost (10ml/mo x1yr: $430 vs 830_{IGar}$-1040_{IDet}$) • may avoid need for lunchtime bolus injection (↑convenience) e.g. in children	• NPH vial must be mixed before withdrawing dose affects absorption • intermediate action & peak at 4-12hrs predispose to hypoglycemia
Basal	**LAIAs** Long Acting **Detemir (IDet)** (daily or BID) Levemir **Glargine (IGlar)** (daily) Lantus	• ↓ hypoglycemia, nocturnal subjective, not blinded (T2DM: Estimated NNT= ≥6 / 6-12 mo[7,8]) • slight ↓ in weight (<1kg) vs NPH (in T2DM, only detemir had ↓ weight*) • OD dosing; IDet: some will require BID	• very high cost utility relative to NPH • no difference in severe hypoglycemia • limited long-term & safety evidence • ↑# of injections if not mixed with bolus • ↑caution in pregnancy (IDet may be an option)[5]
-	**Premixed**	• convenience;↓A1C more than HS only T2DM	• cost; limited flexibility with fixed dose

Insulins: Selection Considerations (Evidence & Economic)* Systematic Reviews 8,6,7

- **A1C differences of Insulin Analogues (IAs) compared to Regular & NPH:**
  - -Rapid Acting IA: range from -0.06% to -0.18% vs R; Long Acting IA: range from -0.11% to 0.28% vs NPH.
  - -There are no clinically significant differences in A1C control likely to impact clinical outcomes.[6,7,8]
- **T1DM – Bolus (rapid or short acting):**
  - Adults: Regular HI, Lispro or Aspart may be used. {ILis vs Reg: ↓ severe hypoglycemia (est. NNT=54/yr CI: 32-260)}
    - -Consider a Rapid Acting IA especially if meal flexibility and/or hypoglycemia concerns.
  - Adolescents: Lispro & Aspart offer convenience, flexibility & ↓hypoglycemia & preferred over regular HI.
- **T1DM – Basal (intermediate or long-acting):**
  - NPH preferred in COMPUS SR[8]; Detemir or Glargine are suitable if major hypoglycemia history or concern. {less hypoglycemia with IDet BID vs IGla OD[11]; but ↑ FG (7.7 vs 7.0) & ↑ serious adverse events (8.7% vs 6.9%) not Tx related?}
  - Preadolescent: a twice daily NPH regimen not requiring a lunch time injection may be useful in some.
- **T2DM – Bolus:** Regular HI preferred in COMPUS SR[8]; Lispro or Aspart suitable if hypoglycemia history or concern.
- **T2DM – Basal:** NPH preferred in COMPUS SR[8]; Detemir or Glargine suitable if hypoglycemia history or concern. {IDet vs IGla[12]: similar A1C; but 55% of IDet required BID where wt gain advantage lost & 2x daily dose required; ↑ site rx's with IDet}
- **Pregnancy, Pre-existing T1DM / T2DM or Gestational:**
  - Most safety experience with HI; RAIAs also safe & allow for tight PPG control, but no evidence of superiority.
  - Detemir & Glargine do not have sufficient safety data to recommend in pregnancy or preconception state.

*Evidence for insulin analogues is often limited (small, short-term trials) and benefits modest; anecdotal experience is favorable. The COMPUS systematic & economic reviews rigorously assessed benefits, risks and incremental cost.[8]

Weight change with LAIA: (T1DM: 0.36-0.71kg less than NPH); (T2DM: IDet: 0.96kg less than NPH; IGlar: no difference) [8] {There is question as to the clinical significance of the minor weight changes (<1kg here, or <5% in general).}

Hypoglycemia: Most pronounced ↓ risk for LAIA is on nocturnal hypoglycemia. {LAIA vs NPH: NNT ≥6 (CI range 4-33)}[7]

Cost Approx: Bolus: Regular $2–3/ml; Aspart $3-4/ml; Lispro $3-5/ml. Basal: NPH $2-3/ml; Glargine $6/ml; Detemir $8/ml.

{Cost estimate for converting 50% of patients to new insulin analogues ranges from $50-100million/yr Canada.[13] The COMPUS economic analysis modeled the overall impact of these costs & the potential benefits of lower A1C & hypoglycemia over the lifetime of the patient. Compared to regular insulin T2DM, the cost per Quality Adjusted Life Year (QALY) for RAIAs ranged from $22,448 - $130,865. The analysis comparing LAIAs with NPH insulin in T2DM was less favourable; for IGla the cost per QALY was $642,994 & for IDet the value was not calculated as it was less effective than NPH in terms of A1C.[14]}

MONITORING (BG, A1C, Ketones)

Blood Glucose (BG) Targets

- Preprandial: Optimal BG 4-7 mmol/L before meals
- Postprandial (PPG): BG 5-10 mmol/L 2hrs after meals (5-8 mmol/L if A1C target not being met)
  {Limited observational data suggests PPG as a potential risk factor for mortality [15]}
- Prevent extreme lows (<3.5 mmol/L) and high BG levels (>14mmol/L)
- Individualize with each person [16]: e.g. ambitious targets may be counterproductive in elderly (risk of hypoglycemia, etc.); for patient who has coronary artery disease (CAD), low BG can trigger atrial fibrillation therefore ambitious targets may not always be achievable/beneficial.[17]

Self Monitoring Blood Glucose (SMBG)[1,5]

- No gold standard of testing frequency has been firmly established.
  - Diet Only: may check occasional postprandial
  - OHA only: routine self monitoring not necessary in T2DM patients not on insulin & without hypoglycemia [18,19,20] {If done, twice a day at staggered times, e.g. pre- & post-prandial.}
  - OHA & bedtime insulin: testing once daily at variable times is recommended.[5]
  - OHA & insulin MDI: individualize
  - Insulin monotherapy: individualize eg. Tid, pre & post prandial

  ♦AC/PC meals, up to 7x/day or more in patients with intensive regimens
- Paired meal testing (AC & 2hr PC) helpful to match regimen to BG patterns; may stagger times:
  - Day 1: AC & PC breakfast; Day 2: AC &PC lunch; Day 3: AC & PC supper; Check HS somewhere.
  - This gives a good cross sectional representation of pattern of hyperglycemia, with less testing.
- Test more often: during pregnancy; illness; before driving to detect & treat hypoglycemia; when diet & activity changes; when adjusting insulin/pills; if hypoglycemic unawareness
- Rapid-acting insulin analogues, oral glitinides: e.g. repaglinide (Gluconorm®) – may be particularly important to check 2 hours postprandial to determine if the dose is accurate
- Testing at ~3:00am or overnight expected insulin peak time may be required to rule out nocturnal hypoglycemia

Variables Affecting Accuracy Of Self-Monitoring Blood Glucose (SMBG)

- Sample Size: too little blood on test strip may cause problems for some meters
- Test strips: if expired or exposed to extreme temperature or humidity.
- Clean finger needed (especially sensitive to sugar containing foods or drinks).
- Meter inaccuracy: if old, dirty, or exposed to extreme temperatures. Lab/meter comparison recommended (annually). A fasting lab/meter comparison should be done annually to check meter accuracy; acceptable reading could be within 15-20% higher or lower than the lab value.
- Hematocrit: most test strips make allowance for this (results vary from 4-30% for every 10% change in hematocrit)
  - Anemia can falsely ↑ & polycythemia can falsely ↓ the BG values obtained by meters
- Alternate site testing or misrepresentations of BG results (clients falsify the test results)

Glycated Hemoglobin (A1C): an indicator of overall glycemic control in the preceding 3 months

- A1c may be measured every 3 months in all clients taking insulin & every 6 months in people on nutrition therapy, oral antihyperglycemic agents (OHA) or during tx & lifestyle stability
- Accuracy affected by: anemia falsely ↑ if slow RBC turnover e.g iron deficiency; falsely ↓ if fast RBC turnover e.g. hemolysis; PRBC transfusion; Hemoglobinopathies; ESRD (depending on assay used)
- Target A1c for most: ≤ 7%. A1c targets should consider patient factors & intervention intensity. (Overly intensive regimens may cause harm in T2DM populations ACCORD; see Diabetes Trials chart)
- Blood Glucose & A1c relationship (derived from DCCT in T1DM) [21]
  - Mean BG (mmol/L) = [1.98 x A1C(%)] – 4.29. (E.g., A1c = 10, Mean BG= 19.8-4.29 = 15.5mmol/L)

⇨Estimated Average Glucose (eAG) is another new way to reflect A1c; reported as mmol/L [22]

- eAG (mmol/L) = 1.59 x A1C(%) – 2.59

A1c: 6% = eAG 7mmol/L
7% = eAG 8.5mmol/L
10% = eAG 13.3mmol/L

Urine Ketone Testing (Primarily in T1DM)

- Required during significant hyperglycemia periods to assess risk of potentially life-threatening ketoacidosis e.g., when pre-prandial BG >14$_{mmol/L}$, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, illness &/or if dehydration
- May test urine ketones during pregnancy to ensure mother & baby's nutritional needs are met (Blood ketone testing may be preferred over urine ketone testing, since assoc. with earlier detection of ketosis & response to tx.)

HYPOGLYCEMIA

- Clinically hypoglycemia is defined as a state that results in:
  - Biochemical low – e.g BG <3.5 or < 4 mmol/L (common definition in DM trials)
  - Autonomic (adrenergic) OR neuroglycopenic symptoms {better recognition if infrequent occurrence}

  {Symptoms may occur at euglycemic BG levels in chronic hyperglycemia; typically resolves with time.}
- Mild: autonomic symptoms: tremors, palpitations, sweating, excessive hunger; able to self-treat
- Moderate: autonomic & neuroglycopenic symptoms – headache, mood △, irritability, ↓ attentiveness, paresthesias, visual disturbances; may be able to self-treat
- Severe hypoglycemia = distinguished by unresponsiveness, unconsciousness, seizures or coma; unable to self-treat, requires assistance. (Some studies also use thresholds e.g. ≤2.8mmol/L)
- Nocturnal: night sweats, nightmares; patient may not be aware. (Subjectively defined in studies.)
- Causes - Iatrogenic: dose of insulin or sulfonylureas is too high; diabetes therapy too intensive; decreased renal function can result in increased frequency of hypoglycemia in those on insulin or sulfonylureas; increase in the level of activity; insufficient carbohydrates in diet; Drug Causes[23]: insulin, sulfonylureas (chlorpropamide & glyburide); alcohol delayed, beta-blockers, salicylate, chromium, marijuana {Tight glucose control in critically ill hospitalized patients offers no benefit but ↑↑ risk of hypoglycemia. JAMA 2008; 24}
- Other: develop meal & activity plan; a bedtime snack may be helpful in those at risk (if BG <7mmol/L)

Treatment For Mild To Moderate Hypoglycemia

- 15g of carbohydrate (glucose or sucrose tablets) should ↑ BG about 2.1 mmol/L in 20 min
  - {Other 15g examples: ¾ cup juice or regular soft drink, 3 teaspoonfuls table sugar or honey, 6 LifeSavers®. 3 sugar cubes, 9 jelly beans. (glucose/dextrose absorbed directly)}
- Children – 0.3g/kg (10g carbohydrate in child <5yrs or <20kg)
- Wait 15 minutes, retest BG and retreat with another 15g glucose/sucrose if BG < 4.0mmol/L
- After initial glucose treatment, another carbohydrate containing snack should be taken within 1 hour. If meal more than 1 hour away, a snack with 15g carbohydrate & protein source is also recommended.
- If on Acarbose - use glucose tablets, milk or honey; (sucrose will not be absorbed!!!)

Treatment For Severe Hypoglycemia Occurring Outside Hospital Setting*

- If conscious and able to take oral treatment:
  - Treat with 20g glucose in tablet form, then wait 15 minutes (if possible).
  - Retest BG & retreat with another 15g glucose if BG <4.0mmol/L. (Repeat till sustained >4$_{mmol/L}$)
- If unconscious / unable to swallow: (BG <2.8mmol/L associated with unconscious)
  - Administer glucagon (details below). {Kits available > $100; portable for emergencies}
  - Once the individual is conscious & able to take oral food, hospitalization is probably not necessary; however, cause should be determined so that recurrence can be avoided.
  - Glucose gel should NOT be used buccally since minimal absorption through mucosa. Glucose gel is slow to react (< 1mmol/L rise in 20 min) & must be swallowed.

Table 2: Glucagon Treatment Of Acute Hypoglycemia

- Converts stored glycogen in the liver to glucose. Glucagon is only helpful if liver glycogen is available. {Less effective if suffering from starvation, chronic hypoglycemia &/or adrenal insufficiency.}
- Adult: glucagon dose SC/IM 1mg (if IM, administer in the deltoid or anterior thigh)
  - BG may rise from 3 -12 mmol/L within 60 min
- Child: glucagon SC/IM 15-30mcg/kg [MAX 1mg/dose] {<5yrs: 0.25-0.5mg; 5-10yrs: 0.5-1mg; >10 yrs: 1mg}
  - {Also: mini-dosing for impeding hypoglycemia due to refusal to eat (20mcg/yr of age; Max 150mcg)}
- BG response is greater in T2DM than in T1DM. Glucagon side effects: may cause nausea & vomiting
- Following glucagon administration: turn patient on side to avoid aspiration; never leave alone.
- When individual becomes alert, usually 10-15 min after receiving glucagon IM/SC, he/she should be given a fast acting carbohydrate (e.g., glass of juice, or glucose/sucrose tablets) followed by a carb. snack such as crackers & cheese or a sandwich (to prevent recurrent hypoglycemia). Ongoing monitoring is essential!

* If access to hospital/medical care, IV dextrose will act rapidly (Dextrose 10 to 25 g (20 to 50 cc of D50W) should be given over 1 to 3 minutes. Repeat BG in 15-30minutes. (The pediatric dose of glucose for IV treatment is 0.5 to 1 g/kg). Follow with D5W IV.

INITIATING INSULIN

Type 2 DM (adult) on oral medications (see also RxFiles - Approach to Management of T2DM)

- Start low dose for safety, then titrate upward!!!
- 5-10 units of intermediate insulin e.g. NPH or 0.1-0.2 units/kg of total body weight (TBW) at hs; titrate by 2 units every 2-3days. {More cautious with initiation & titration in elderly & non-obese (e.g. start with 5 units)}
- Adding insulin to already established metformin may be very useful to ↓ insulin dose required; also may result in less weight gain & less hypoglycemia
- Secretagogues e.g. sulfonylureas useful with hs basal insulin; should be stopped if mealtime insulin given
- Caution/Avoid: TZD glitazone & insulin combinations; ↑ heart failure, weight gain & edema[25] (not approved).

Type 1 DM

- Adult: 0.1-0.5 units/kg of body weight. (Typical requirement 0.5 units/kg.) If newly diagnosed, but not acutely ill or ketotic – start with lower dose (e.g. 0.3 units/kg or 4 units ac meals and hs).
- Adolescent: start similar to adult; but expect eventual higher requirement e.g. ≤1 unit/kg (tight follow-up required)

SWITCHING INSULINS* {temporary ↑BG monitoring required}

Short-acting human insulin → Rapid Acting IA: may be transferred on a unit for unit basis
NPH OD → glargine OD: may use same total number of units/day
NPH BID → glargine or detemir OD: ↓ total daily dose to 80% of the NPH daily dose
NPH OD → detemir OD: may use up to the same total # of units/day (↑ in dose likely after switch; some may require BID)
Basal only hs → premixed given BID: use same or less total number of units/day (as ↑'d effect)[16]
*If hypoglycemia history or reason for switching, may be more conservative in initial dose chosen.

TIPS FOR INSULIN DOSE ADJUSTMENT

1. Fix the lows first & the highs later. Once the lows gone, rebound hyperglycemia often eliminated.
2. Adjust insulin by 5-10% per week, or 1 or 2 units at a time to prevent hypoglycemia.
3. Adjust one insulin at a time. Begin with the insulin that will correct the 1st problem BG of the day.
4. Overnight control is difficult & requires the right basal dose. {Goal: keep BG between 4-8mmol/L from bedtime to morning without causing a low & usually without requiring a bedtime snack.}
5. To assess for Somogyi (nocturnal hypoglycemia with rebound hyperglycemia in the morning) or overnight control, check BG at 0300 or 0400 not just once but a for a few nights, especially if experiencing unexplained morning highs. {Dawn phenomena also causes early AM rise but due to hormonal surge.}
6. Nightmares, restless sleep, headache on waking, wet pillow or sheets may be signs of sleeping through a low BG reaction. {One specialist uses BG from both 2AM & 5AM to assess.}
7. Postprandial targets are helpful when assessing the meal insulin. Assessing PPG control provides information to determine which insulin needs adjusting (the meal insulin or the basal insulin). The goal is to achieve PPG levels of 5-10mmol/L without lows between meals.
8. Sliding Scale Insulin: practice generally discouraged. Consider basal/bolus & supplemental regimen. {Supplemental insulin useful in addition to daily regimen (e.g. 1 unit bolus insulin for every 3mmol/L greater than 7 mmol/L; but will vary.)}

Activity/Exercise Principles:

Patient education important for success!!!

1. In general, insulin therapy does not require adjustment for periods of activity < 30 minutes.
2. If activity > 30 minutes, & the activity is spontaneous & not preplanned, supplemental CHO before and during the activity can be used to balance the effects of ambient (previously injected) insulin.
3. Self Monitoring of Blood Glucose (SMBG) is recommended post event period q1-2h to assess response to activity and food consumption and to avoid post activity hypoglycemia.
4. On days of planned activity, reduction of pre-activity dose of insulin will help prevent hypoglycemia induced by exercise. If exercise will be after breakfast, lower the dose of regular insulin that would be taken before breakfast. If rapid acting insulin is used (aspart or lispro), decrease insulin dose only if exercise takes places within 2-3 hours after injection. (See Table 3.)
5. BG readings before, after, and possibly during exercise should be used to determine the appropriate change in insulin dose or food intake the next time the activity is done.
6. Prolonged activity can have a delayed BG lowering effect; ↓ in basal insulin may be required.

{If T1DM & BG acutely high >14-16mmoL/L, exercise will speed up ketosis process & should be delayed till BG lowered.}

Table 3: Exercise Intensity & % Of Insulin Dose Reduction[26] VO2 max = max rate of O_2 consumption

Intensity (% VO2 max)	30 min of exercise		60 min of exercise
Mild exercise (25%)	25	(patient variable)	50
Moderate exercise (50%)	50		75
Strenuous activity (75%)	75		No insulin

TRAVEL THROUGH TIME ZONES

- General comment: goal is to switch to new time zone as soon as possible after arrival at new destination. {North-South travel may involve little if any time change so no insulin adjustment required.}
- In North America (3 hours max) → no adjustment
- Travel EAST (lose hours, shorter day): usually need less intermediate or long-acting insulin & less sleep

Canada →Europe *Lose 5-7 hrs; shorter day*	• Decrease bedtime dose of intermediate-acting insulin (NPH) by 1/3 or ½ on the travel day (usually on the plane crossing the Atlantic)
Europe →Canada *Gain 5-7 hrs; longer day*	• When arrive home, have an extra meal & extra dose of bolus insulin • The dose will need to last 5-6 hours, until return to usual routine

SICK DAY GUIDELINES for Patients on Insulin

- Check BG before meals &/or q4h around the clock (more often if necessary); drink extra sugar-free fluids
- Acute illness has variable effect on insulin requirement; management patient & regimen dependent
- T1DM: additional doses of bolus insulin for elevated BG or urine ketones (if BG not low); may ↓ insulin dose to avoid low BG if unable to ingest required amounts of carbohydrate & BG is not high.
- T2DM: ↓ or hold mealtime insulin if not eating; ↑ or additional doses of bolus insulin if high BG
- If on oral hypoglycemics, may need to temporarily decrease dose
- If the individual cannot eat as usual, they should replace solid food with glucose containing fluids. They should try to take 10 grams of carbohydrate every hour (see *clear fluids* below).

PRE-PROCEDURE CONSIDERATIONS e.g. outpatient with diet restrictions pre-gastroscopy [27]

- Management depends on: T1DM vs T2DM; duration of fasting; time/duration of procedure; insulin regimen
- E.g. Days Before Test: no change or ↓ basal insulin dose(s) by ~20%; ↓ bolus insulin dose(s) by ~50%. BG in range of 5-12mmol/L are OK for 1-2 days. On Day of Test: ↓ morning basal insulin by ~30% (up to 50% if very long procedure) & do not take bolus until test is done & ready to eat. Test BG before giving next insulin.
- Clear fluids containing sugar: (e.g. fruit/sports drink, pop, popsicle, regular Jell-O®); test BG more frequently (e.g. q4h); if BG <4mmol/L or symptoms, take 15-20g carbohydrate & retest in 15min

PREGNANCY & PRE-EXISTING DIABETES – Targets & Comments [5]

Pre-pregnancy: A1c (%)	≤7.0
Once pregnant:	
FBG & preprandial (mmol/L)	3.8-5.2
1-hour PPG (mmol/L)	5.5-7.7
2-hour PPG (mmol/L)	5.0-6.6
A1c (%) of somewhat limited value in pregnancy	≤6.0 if possible
In some ♀, especially T1DM or obese, higher targets may be necessary to avoid excessive hypoglycaemia!	

1. Stop OHAs, ACEI/ARB & statin prior to conception*,**
2. Use intensive insulin therapy - MDI or CSII
3. SMBG: pre & postprandial at least 4 x per day

{Hyperglycemia Effects: T1: developmental defects; T3: macrosomia, delivery & neonatal complications}

Postpartum: ◆ Insulin may not be required on the day of delivery & up to 24-48 hours postpartum
◆5-7 days post-delivery, insulin requirements have usually returned to pre-pregnancy levels. Encourage breastfeeding!

Pregnancy Category B-*Likely safe*: Human regular, NPH; Aspart, Lispro. Category C-*Caution*: Detemir, Glargine theoretical early risk
*There is evidence that glyburide & metformin e.g. in PCOS may be safe & not contraindicated in all cases. **Give 5mg/d folic acid![28]

GESTATIONAL DIABETES (GDM) [5]

- **Targets**: same as "Pre-existing" in table above. Avoid FBG < 3.3 mmol/L & 1 hr PPG < 5.0 mmol/L.
- Intervention: Diet & light exercise (small plate; walk after meals). If targets not achieved within 2 wks with nutrition alone, insulin should be initiated. {Glyburide or metformin[MtG] are 2nd line "off-label" options.} Regimen & dose depends on the pattern of hyperglycemia. Follow up: screen OGT for DM @ 6weeks-6months post-partum.
- Example of MDI regimen in GDM (dosing will depend on patient!)
  - High FBG: NPH qhs 0.1 unit/kg body weight (or start 5-8 units NPH qhs); Avoid LAIAs (Glargine, Detemir)
  - High PPG: Regular or RAIA of 1.5 units/10g CHO at breakfast due to insulin resistance, & 1 unit/10g CHO at lunch & dinner (or start 5 units bolus insulin for each meal with high PPG)

,,Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Sue Pedersen, MD, FRCPC (Specialist in Endocrinology & Metabolism, Calgary), Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Henry Halapy (PharmD, CDE; SMH, Toronto), Arlene Kuntz (Pharmacist, DES, CDA; Regina), G. Casper-Bell (Endocrinology, SHR, Saskatoon), M. Dahl (MD, FRCPC, Associate Professor, Endocrinology, U of BC, Vancouver; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Mike Allen MD (Dalhousie-Continuing Professional Learning; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Derek Jorgenson (PharmD, College of Medicine, U of S. Saskatoon), Karen MdDermaid (Pharmacist CDE, RQHR, SK), L. Cruickshank (MEDEC, Regina), (T. Arneson (Endocrinology, Saskatoon – SHR/UofS), Debbie Bunka (Pharmacist, Calgary Health Region), Kyle McNair (Pharmacist-PRISM, Manitoba) the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M Jin* PharmD, CDE *(Hamilton); L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References – Insulin Management: Evidence Tips & Pearls www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: The Essentials, Canadian Diabetes Association

[2] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.

[3] Fiallo-Scharer R, Horner B, McFann K, Walravens P, Chase HP. Mixing rapid-acting insulin analogues with insulin glargine in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr. 2006 Apr;148(4):481-4.

[4] Kaplan W, Rodriguez LM, Smith OE, Haymond MW, Heptulla RA. Effects of mixing glargine and short-acting insulin analogs on glucose control. Diabetes Care. 2004 Nov;27(11):2739-40.

[5] Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Sept 2008, 32(1). Accessed online at: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf

[6] Siebenhofer A, Plank J, Berghold A, Jeitler K, et al. Short acting insulin analogues versus regular human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003287.

[7] Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, Ebrahim SH, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;:CD005613. {Also: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/578042 }

[8] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), 2008; Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)
{Long-acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf }
{Rapid Acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf }
{Draft – Optimal Therapy Recommendations for Prescribing and Use of Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/COMPUS_DRAFT_IA_OT_rec_report_june-08.pdf }
{Grade Evidence Profiles of Long and Rapid Acting Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_GRADE-REPORT.pdf }

[9] Schooff MD, Gupta L. Are long-acting insulin analogues better than isophane insulin? Am Fam Physician. 2008;15:447-9.

[10] Rolla A. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic advantages of insulin analogues and premixed insulin analogues over human insulins: impact on efficacy and safety. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S9-S19.

[11] Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Robertson LI. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. Diabet Med. 2007 Jun;24(6):635-42.

[12] Rosenstock J, Davies M, Home PD, Larsen J, Koenen C, Schernthaner G. A randomised, 52-week, treat-to-target trial comparing insulin detemir with insulin glargine when administered as add-on to glucose-lowering drugs in insulin-naive people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Mar;51(3):408-16. {582 patients were randomly assigned to supplemental OD detemir (55% went on to require BID dosing) or OD glargine. Improvement in A1c and rates of hypoglycaemia were similar, but OD detemir had less weight gain than glargine (1.6kg difference). In those patients who required BID detemir: the benefit of decreased weight gain was lost and a higher daily dose was required. Average daily dose required was: glargine od 0.4 unit/kg, detemir od 0.52 unit/kg & detemir bid 1 unit/kg (Overall average detemir dose 0.78 unit/kg). More discontinuations occurred due to injection site reactions with detemir (4.5% vs 1.4%.}

[13] Derived from CADTH HTA reports: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf ; http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf

[14] COMPUS An economic evaluation of insulin analogues for the treatment of patients with Type1 and Type 2 diabetes Mellitus in Canada. Optimal therapy report 2008;2(4).: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Economic_IA_Report.pdf

[15] DECODE; Lancet 1999; 354(9179) 617-21.

[16] Tibaldi J. Initiating and intensifying insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S20-9.

[17] Odeh M. Oliven A. Bassan H. Transient atrial fibrillation precipitated by hypoglycemia. [Case Reports. Journal Article] Annals of Emergency Medicine. 19(5):565-7, 1990 May.

[18] O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE, for the ESMON study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2008;336:1174-1177.

[19] Welschen, LMC; Bloemendal, E; Nijpels, G; Dekker, JM; Heine, RJ; Stalman, WAB; Bouter, LM; Welschen, Laura. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library 2007 Issue 1. Chichester, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

[20] *Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of self monitoring of blood glucose in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007;335:132.*

[21] Rohlfing CL, Wiedmeyer HM, Little RR, et al. Defining the relationship between plasma glucose and HbA(1c): analysis of glucose profiles and $HbA_{(1c)}$ in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 2002;25(2):275-8.

[22] Manley SE. Estimated average glucose derived from HbA1c eAG: report from European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), Amsterdam 2007. [Consensus Development Conference. Journal Article] Diabetic Medicine. 25(2):126-8, 2008 Feb.

[23] Seltzer HS. Drug-induced hypoglycemia. A review of 1418 cases. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 1989 Mar;18(1):163-83.

[24] Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in critically ill adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of hypoglycemia.

[25] Dr. H. Gerstein, oral presentation to family physicians, nurse practitioners, nurses, and pharmacists, Burlington, Ontario, May 2008

[26] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: Advancing Practice

[27] Addapted in part from: http://www.calgaryhealthregion.ca/healthinfo/library/pdf/ProceduresTreatments/606288_Diet_and_Insulin_Adjustment_For_Medical_Procedures_2004-08.pdf

[28] Wilson RD, Johnson JA, Wyatt P, Allen V, Gagnon A, Langlois S, Genetics Committee of the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherrisk Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of folic acid in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26.

Additional References of Interest:

T2DM:

Z. T. Bloomgarden, Approaches to Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care, August 1, 2008; 31(8): 1697 - 1703. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/29/8/1963

Hospital Insulin:

Robertson D. Practical management of inpatient diabetes regimens. Br J Hosp Med (Lond). 2008 Feb;69(2):M22-5.

Insulin Trials:

LeRoith D. Treatment of diabetes: a clinical update on insulin trials. Clin Cornerstone. 2007;8(2):21-9; discussion 30-2.[xxix]

Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Robertson LI. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. Diabet Med. 2007 Jun;24(6):635-42.

Murphy HR, Rayman G, Lewis K, Kelly S, et al.. Effectiveness of continuous glucose monitoring in pregnant women with diabetes: randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 25;337:a1680. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1680. Continuous glucose monitoring during pregnancy is associated with improved glycaemic control in the third trimester, lower birth weight, and reduced risk of macrosomia.

APPROACH TO MANAGEMENT OF TYPE 2 DIABETES (T2DM) in Adults

Nonpharmacologic Therapy: {nutrition & activity ⇨ weight loss of ≥5% or ≥4kg can ↓ hyperglycemia}

◆**Lifestyle Modifications** [1] portion plate,pedometer & **Patient Education** are important at all levels! [2,3,4]

If individualized goals for glucose are not achieved in 2-3 months, ⇨reassess; advance to next level of therapy

See Health Canada's Food & Fitness Guides &/or CDA Guidelines. {Consider Mediterranean diet.}

Oral Hypoglycemic Monotherapy {Note: if A1C ≥ 9%, consider MF + 2nd agent concurrently.}

◆**For most, especially if obese or overweight**

FYI: MF target dose in UKPDS-34 (obese, age ≤65): 1700mg am + 850mg @ supper (↓ mortality NNT=14/10yr)

⇨ start **metformin (MF) 250-500mg po OD**
(Titrate dose up slowly to improve GI tolerance!; **over 3-4 weeks or longer if GI side effects**; usual dose ≤ 2,000mg/day; lower doses in elderly &/or ↓renal fx (see Table 6)

⇨ alternative agents used if metformin contraindicated/not tolerated
eg. secretagogues (e.g. sulfonylureas, repaglinide), TZDs not rosiglitazone-ADA'08, insulin, acarbose; see chart
{In rare "young, thin T2DM", sulfonylurea (SU) low-moderate dose or metformin suitable for initial tx}

⇨ If TZDs considered, these agents can take a long time before full effect seen (6+ weeks). There are theoretical advantages to early use but also concerns about ↑ weight, HF, fractures (♀) & possibly cardiovascular (CV) risk. {CV & MI risk concerns mostly with rosiglitazone.}

Repeat A1C ; Reassess lifestyle modifications in 2-4 months {Attain target A1C in 6-12 months.}

⇨*If targets for glucose control not achieved, consider advancing to combination therapy*

Oral Combination Therapy (2 agents often needed: after 3yrs 50%; after 9yrs 75%)

◆a variety of 2-drug combinations e.g. (MF + SU lower half of dose range) may be considered (see Table 7); repaglinide +sulfonylurea not usually recommended; consider risks & benefits of other combos.
{2rd line/agent options: basal insulin NPH, detemir or glargine; a TZD e.g. pioglitazone; new agents? (Consider early insulin!)

Repeat A1C ; Reassess lifestyle modifications in 2-4 months,

⇨*If targets for glucose control not achieved, consider next level of therapy* (Note lack good evidence for combos)

Add Insulin Therapy +/- Oral Agents (MF will limit wt gain & insulin dose required)

◆**Option 1: Bedtime basal insulin** (e.g. NPH or N) **+ daytime oral hypoglycemics** e.g. **metformin**

⇨**if** on SU + other oral agent, consider discontinuing or reducing the dose of the SU (or could use a metiglinide)

-**add intermediate or long-acting insulin, 5-10 units at HS** (or initial dose: ~ 0.1 - 0.2 units/kg)

-↑ insulin: Option 1) by 2 units every 3-4 days until FPG of 4 -7 (or by 1 unit/day till target is reached.)
{or Option 2) Titration is patient specific; however an example of a q-weekly titration regimen could be: if FPG in previous few days: [7.1-8 mmol/L, 2 units]; [8.1-10 mmol/L, 4 units]; [10.1-12 mmol/L, 6 units]; No ↑ or may need ↓ if ≥ 2 episodes of BG <4 mmol/L at any time in preceding week, if severe hypoglycemia (i.e. requiring assistance), FPG < 3.1 in preceding week or any nocturnal hypoglycemia.}

-if target BG not achieved at 30units/day, or ↑ in daytime BG, may switch to split-mixed or more intensive regimen (usual range: 0.25-1unit/kg/d). To add bolus insulin to basal insulin, take [current basal insulin dose ÷ 10] = bolus dose at largest meal; reduce basal insulin dose by the same amount; titrate. 2nd & 3rd mealtime injections can be added similarly in succession.

◆**Option 2: Switch to insulin therapy 1-4x/day**

⇨if starting mealtime insulin, discontinue SUs &/or glitinides (see Table 7)

-adjust insulin dose & frequency to achieve targets without hypoglycemia

Some patients may eventually require very high doses of insulin due to insulin resistance (max 400units/day used in UKPDS)

e.g. Split-mixed regimen: total starting daily dose (depends on patient, other drugs, etc.; 0.1-0.5 units/kg; safer to start lower!)
Basal/bolusTID or QID: 40% of total dose as basal; other 60% as bolus/prandial divided TID at mealtimes adjust per diet/exercise
BID: divide daily dose: 2/3 pre-breakfast; 1/3 in evening pre-supper; divide each dose: 2/3 basal & 1/3 bolus (or 30/70 mix)

(Note: insulin temporarily indicated in any pt with metabolic decompensation, severe fasting hyperglycemia, or severe illness.)

GLUCOSE TARGETS CDN '08 Adult	Target for most	Normal	Frail elderly AGS'03
A1C q3-6mon (calibrate meter q-yr)	≤ 7 (≤6.5% in some)	≤ 6	≤ 8
FPG (mmol/L)	4-7	4-6	
PPG (mmol/L) 2hr post	5-10	5-8 (consider if A1C not met)	
Note: pursue targets if can be done safely without hypoglycemia etc. ADA'07 30			

Individualize targets: More aggressive in young adult with recent diagnosis STENO-2; less aggressive in **frail elderly** 31. ACCORD A1C arm halted due to ↑death NNH= 95 / 3.5yr in aggressive target group (A1C <6 Achieved=6.4) vs standard target group (A1C: 7-7.9 Achieved=7.5); in patients with established T2DM at high CV risk ~ 10 yr hx.

Screen: if BP >135/80 USPSTF'08.; FPG: screen q3yrs if risk factors or ≥40yrs old. Estimate average glucose eAG: 8.5mmol/l = an A1C 7%

BP 2008 Diabetes→**130/80** **LIPID 2006** Diabetes most→LDL<**2-2.5** Total Chol/HDL<**4** (Lower risk: younger without risk factors)

RENAL	Normal	Microalbuminuria Start ACEI or ARB	Macroalbuminuria
Albuminuria	<30mg/day (<20ug/min)	30-300mg/day (20-200ug/min)	>300mg/day(>200ug/min)
Albumin mg/**C**reatinine mmol **R**atio	Male <2; Female <2.8	Male 2-20; Female 2.8-28	Male >20; Female >28

Self monitoring of BG in T2DM has limited effect on A1C ↓~ 0.25%, yet ↑cost $160 - $2400 / year & ↑depression. Consider if: using insulin or secretagogues, in select newly/motivated diabetics, to aid motivation or if at ↑hypoglycemic risk DiGEM,ESMON,Farmer BMJ07/08.

BMI (kg/m²)	WEIGHT (kg, lbs)																		
	45kg	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120	125	130
HEIGHT (Cm; inches) cm. / in.	99lbs	110	121	132	143	154	165	176	187	198	209	220	231	242	253	264	275	286
155cm	61	18½	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35½	37½	39½	41½	43½	46	48	50	52	54
160	63	17½	19½	21½	23½	25½	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	51
165	65	16½	18½	20	22	24	26	27½	29½	31	33	35	36½	38½	40½	42	44	46	48
170	67	15½	17	19	21	22½	24	26	27½	29½	31	33	34½	36	38	40	41½	43	45
175	69	14½	16	18	19½	21	23	24½	26	28	29½	31	32½	34½	36	37½	39	41	42½
180	71	14	15½	17	18½	20	21½	23	24½	26	28	29	31	32½	34	35½	37	38½	40
185	73	13	14½	16	17½	19	20½	22	23½	25	26	28	29	30½	32	33½	35	36½	38

Underweight = <18.5kg/m²; **Normal** = 18.5-24.9kg/m²; Overweight = 25-29.9kg/m²; **Obese = ≥30kg/m²**

Waist Circumference: ♂ **<94**cm ideal, >102cm high risk; ♀ **<80**cm ideal, >88cm high risk {better risk predictor than BMI!}

Table 6: Individualization of Drug Therapy: Special Considerations

Patient Factor	Consider ⇨ possibly preferred drugs
Renal failure *	TZDs, repaglinide; insulin; (also tolbutamide or gliclazide [5])
Hepatic disease	**Insulin, repaglinide;** acarbose; (Caution:glyburide,metformin& TZDs)
Hypoglycemia {consider risk of combos below}	**Metformin**, metformin+sitagliptin, TZDs; also: repaglinide; gliclazide or glimepiride less than long-acting SUs; acarbose; {basal insulin: glargine or detemir somewhat less than intermediate e.g. NPH/ N}
Obese / Overweight	**Metformin** drug of choice if no CI's; ↓mortality (UKPDS-34); {acarbose; I-Det; new agents?}
Irregular mealtimes	**Repaglinide** (may be preferred over SU)
PPG >10mmol/L & FPG minimally ↑'d	**Repaglinide** (or **Acarbose**); Metformin + sitagliptin; Diet ↑fiber **Rapid Acting Insulin** (if PPG very high >10mmol/L) e.g. Lispro, Aspart
IGT/IFG "Prediabetes"	**Lifestyle** (↓wt, diet/exercise) DPP, FDP; MF 850mg BID DPP; orlistat Xendos, acarbose Stop-NIDDM

* **Metformin dosing**: lactic acidosis assoc. with metformin is rare (<1:10,000 treated pts) [6,7,8]

MAX Metformin Dose [9] for CrCl: 60 ml/min ≤1700mg/d; >30 ml/min ≤850mg/d; ≤30 ml/min→contraindicated

Table 7: Combination Therapy/Insulin Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes [10,11]

Drug combination	↓ in A1C	hypo-glyc.	Wt	Comments re Combinations (long-term clinical outcomes not studied!)
SU + MF	↓↓↓	↑↑	↑/↓	◆if SU initially, may add MF or TZD; SU+MF may further ↓A1C by 1.7%; 1 study ↑ mortality[12], but ADVANCE neutral* ◆if MF initial agent, may add SU or repaglinide ◆MF combos generally result in less weight gain than SU combinations; ◆MF+Pioglitazone: positive lipid effects but ↑ edema; MF+rosiglitazone: lower A1C but ↑edema ◆MF+acarbose: ↓wt & PPG but ↑GI SEs
SU + TZD [13]	↓↓	↑↑	↑↑	
MF+ repaglinide [14]	↓↓	↑	↑	
MF+ sitagliptin	↓↓	-	↓	
MF+ TZD [15,16,17]	↓↓↓	↑	↑	
MF+ acarbose [18]	↓	-	↓	
Exenatide+MF+SU [70]	↓↓↓	↑↑	↓	
Insulin monotherapy	↓↓↓	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	◆tight BG control but hypoglycemia/weight gain
Insulin + SU (UKPDS 57 ultralente @ evening)	↓↓↓	↑↑	↑↑	◆evening basal insulin; lower A1C & less hypoglycemia than insulin alone; caution in elderly (hypoglycemia)
Insulin + MF (FINFAT STUDY [19])	↓↓↓	↑	↑	◆overcomes insulin resistance; MF has positive effect on wt & lipids; preferred in obese patient; superior to insulin+SU; insulin sparing ~20-25%
Insulin+ pioglitazone or rosiglitazone	↓↓[20]	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	◆overcomes insulin resistance; but potential harms (e.g. ↑ wt, edema & risk of HF[21]); risk/benefit?.
Insulin+ repaglinide	↓↓	↑↑	↑↑	◆option to ↓ PPG
Insulin + acarbose	↓↓	↑↑↑	↑↑↑	◆↓ PPG diet high in CHOs; also ↓ wt & triglycerides
Insulin + 3 orals*	↓↓↓	↑↑↑↑	↑↑↑	◆ACCORD: >50% of pts on 3 orals+insulin; ↑ death *

*ACCORD: baseline A1C=8.3%, wt=93kg & very aggressive intervention (>50% on 3 orals + insulin); ↓A1C to 6.4% but ↑ death NNH=95 /3.5yr (& ↑wt. & hypoglycemia). In ADVANCE: baseline A1C=7.5%, wt=78kg; most on SU gliclazide + MF; ↓A1C to 6.5% & ↓ microvascular NNT=67 /5yr (esp. nephropathy) but also ↑ severe hypoglycemia NNT=83 /5yr & ↑ hospitalizations NNT=42 /5yr.

A1C = glycosylated hemoglobin **BG**= blood glucose **CHO**= carbohydrate **FPG**= fasting plasma glucose
HF= heart failure **MF**= metformin **PPG** = postprandial blood glucose **SE**= side effects www.RxFiles.ca
SU= sulfonylurea **TZD**= pioglitazone & rosiglitazone **Wt**= weight

Oral HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS (OHA) - Comparison Chart [22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35]

Prepared by: Loren Regier, Brent Jensen, © *www.RxFiles.ca* Oct **08**

Generic/TRADE/ (Strength) Pregnancy	KINETICS	EFFECTS ON FPG	PPG	A1C↓%	LDL	HDL	TGs	Wt	DRUG INTERACTION	COMMENTS	INITIAL & (Max.) DOSE	USUAL DOSE RANGE	$ /100 day
BIGUANIDES – reduces hepatic glucose production; increase insulin sensitivity & cellular glucose uptake & utilization; ↓ morbidity & mortality [NNT=14/10yr] in obese patients (UKPDS-34)													
Metformin [36] (MF) B GLUCOPHAGE, GLYCON generic (500ς, 850mg tab)	P = 3h D = 8-12h	↓	↓	↓ 1-1.5	↓	↑	↓	-/↓ ↓2.9kg Adopt 4yr	• **EtOH** and cimetidine ↑ effect • contrast media (long-term ↓ B_{12} & folate absorption) {**Caution/↓ dose CrCl ≤60**ml/min}	Does **not** by itself cause **hypoglycemia.** Possible **wt loss**; **⇨ DOC for OBESE ! First line agent** (Used in PCOS[37]) **SE: To avoid GI SEs, start low & titrate up q2-4wk** **Avoid**: ↓ renal fx (**<30** ml/min), acute/decompensated HF, liver dx[severe]; 48hr post [iodinated contrast]. {(Lactic acidosis <1:10,000)[7], watch Na bicarb}. Long-term ↓B12 absorption [7%]; anemia [may occur] **Elderly**: dose reduction required.[38] May **prevent** NIDDM [39 DPP]	**250-500mg od** (Max: 850mg tid; but usual max 1g bid)	500mg po bid 850mg bid [DPP] 1g po bid [Adopt] 1700mg po am, 850mg po pm: **UKPDS**	22 **43** **35** 61
Metformin GLUMETZA ✗ ⊗ 0.5&1g ER tab, Max 2g/day [$240 (OD with evening meal)]. **Metformin/Rosiglitazone AVANDAMET** ☎ ⊗ tabs: (500mg/1,2,4mg BID =$155, $270, $360 /100day tab; 1gm/2,4mg =$290, $390). {**Not in Canada: Metformin/Pioglitazone ACTOplus met** ✗ ⊗ tabs 500/15mg, 850/15mg BID}. MF/Rosi ↓A1c by ~2%; ↑edema & hypoglycemia vs MF alone.												TID dosing option for larger doses to ↓ GI intolerance (dyspepsia, nausea & diarrhea)		
SULFONYLUREAS (SU) Insulin Secretagogue – stimulates β cell insulin release; ↑peripheral glucose [utilization] (↑ #/sensitivity of insulin receptors?); ↓hepatic [gluconeogenesis]; may stop if on insulin													
Chlorpropamide ⊗ C DIABINESE,g;(100ς, 250ς mg tabs)	P = 6-8h D =24-**72h**	chlorpropamide **not recommended** due to ↑BP & ↑ retinopathy (UKPDS-33)						↑↑	**Numerous:** • ↑ Hypoglycemia with:cimetidine, **EtOH**, fluconazole MAOIs, NSAIDS, salicylates & sulfonamides. • β-Blockers may mask hypoglycemia • Disulfiram rx. with EtOH, mostly with chlorpropamide • rifampin ↓ effect	Many (~75%) require 2nd agent for adequate control (e.g. + metformin or TZD) **Hypoglycemia**: most with chlorpropamide & glyburide (see note below); **least**: tolbutamide, glimepiride[40,41] & gliclazide [42] Caution in elderly (hypoglycemia risk) & obese (wt gain). **Require consistent food intake** to avoid problems with hypoglycemia (↑risk: elderly, debilitated, malnourished) **SE: Wt gain,** headache, dizziness, **sulfa** skin reactions (rash/photosensitivity ~1%),GI side effects [1-3%];concerns with cardiac toxicity & hyperinsulinemia & hyponatremia Reduce dose if hypoglycemia or renal/hepatic dysfx **Dose titration q1-2 weeks**. Failure rates ~5-10%/year. In general, SUs achieve ~75% of effect at **1/2** their max dose.	100mg od (500mg od)	100mg po od 250mg po od	16 **13**
Gliclazide,generic ✗ ▼ **DIAMICRON** 80ς mg tab; **DIAMICRON MR**,g 30ς mg tab C	P = 4-6h D=10-**24h**	Total Wt gain with glyburide >4kg vs **>6kg insulin** (UKPDS-33)[10yr]		↓ 1-1.5	-	-	-	↑1.6kg Adopt4yr			40mg (160mg bid) 30mg MR (120mg od [Advance])	80mg po bid 60mg MR po od 120mg MR po od	**74** 41g,96 75g,180
Glyburide **DIABETA**,generic (2.5, 5mg scored tabs) B/C	O=<60min P= 2-4h D=12-**24h** ↓placenta[transfer]	**Glimepiride AMARYL**g ✗ ⊗(1,2,4mg ς tabs) 1mg od ($65); 2mg od ($65); 4mg od ($65) /100days **Glimepiride/rosiglitazone AVANDARYL** ✗ ⊗ (1,2,4/4mg tabs) od with a meal ($310) **Glimepiride/pioglitazone DUETACT** ✗ ⊗ in USA C									1.25-2.5mg od (10mg bid $31)	5mg po od-bid 7.5mg bid [Adopt] Peds: 0.05-0.45mg/kg/d	15-20 26 ←Kir6.2[mutation]
Tolbutamide,generic C **ORINASE** (500mg scored tab)	P= 3h D=6-**12h**										250mg od (1000mg tid)	500mg po bid 500mg po tid	27 **37**
THIAZOLIDINEDIONES (TZDs) or GLITAZONES –Insulin Sensitizers: ↓ hepatic output of glucose & ↑ peripheral insulin uptake; ~ 4-6+ weeks before effect (adjust dose at ~2 months)													
Pioglitazone ☎ ✆ **ACTOS**,generic (15, 30, 45 mg tab) C	**Delayed action…** Onset ~3wks	↓	↓	↓ <1 or 1-1.5	-	↑	↓	-/↑ ↑3.6kg Proactive3yr	• Cholestyramine ↓ absorption ~70% • Hepatic CYP 2C8 • rosigl. not CYP 3A4 • ↓ effect of oral contraceptives? • ↑ by gemfibrozil & ↓ by rifampin	More effective in obese or hyperinsulinemia pts. **Doesn't by itself cause hypoglycemia**; ovulation resumption in anovulatory ♀ premenopausal PCOS· **CI**: any HF; triple tx[?MF+SU+ rosigl..] **SE: Edema 4.8% (HF 2x** [43,44];HTN);**↑Wt**; anemia [~1% mild (due to hemodilution?);↑fractures [esp ♀];monitor **liver fx (ALT)** when indicated; pioglitazone may have more +ve lipid effect[45,46] **ROLE**: +MF, or SU [if MF CI]; (↑↑ HF with insulin); Rosi: ↑MI risk?[60]	15mg od (45mg/day)	15mg po od 30mg od [Periscope] 45mg od [Proactive]	200g,270 260g,**360** 380g,530
Rosiglitazone ☎ ✆ **AVANDIA** ; 1st approved 2000 (2, 4, 8mg tab) =Rosi C	**Max effect in 8-16 wks**	↓	↓	↓ or 1-1.5	47,48 -/↑	49,50 ↑	-/↓	-/↑ ↑4.8kg Adopt 4yr			4mg od {4mg max if with SU} (4mg bid) bid dose ~more effective (51)	4mg po od 4mg po bid [Adopt] 8mg po od [Dream]	250 480 **350**
?? May ↑MI, CV risk [Nissen, DREAM?, FDA·;?↑ Macular edema; advise against using rosi ADA'08]													
MEGLITINIDES (GTN) – short-acting insulin secretagogue; bind to β cell to stimulate insulin release at different site than SUs; (adjust dose at ~7days); discontinue if on insulin recommended													
Nateglinide ☎ ▼ **STARLIX** (60, 120, 180mg tab) C	O = **<20min** P=60-120min D = ~**4h**	↓	⇊	↓ **0.5**	-	-	-	-/↑	•CYP 3A4 inhib↑ effect: azole-antifungal, clarithro /erythromycin,gemfibrozil •CYP 3A4 inducers ↓ effect: barbs, carbamaz & rifampin	Restores 1st phase insulin release - (↓ PPG) Rapid, short duration ⇒ May ↓ risk of hypoglycemia vs SUs ∴option in elderly; **{Flexibility with food intake: skip dose if skip meal; take extra dose if add meal}** If stop other hypoglycemics begin next day & watch for hypoglycemia. **ROLE**: alone or + MF, TZD, or insulin Agents lack outcome data on morbidity &mortality.	60mg tid ac (180mg po tid)	60mg po tid 120mg po tid 180mg po tid	197 197 210
Repaglinide ☎ ▼ **GLUCONORM** (0.5, 1, 2mg tab) C	O=15-60min P=60-90min D = ~**4-6h**			↓ 1-1.5							0.5mg tid ac {if no prev tx or A1C <8%} (4mg qid)	0.5mg po tid 1-2mg po tid 4mg po tid	} **115** 230
α GLUCOSIDASE Inhibitors –inhibit α-glucosidases in brush border of small intestine; prevent hydrolysis & delay carbohydrate digestion {Tx hypoglycemia with glucose tablets [Dex4], honey or milk; (sucrose not absorbed)}													
Acarbose **GLUCOBAY** (prev Prandase) (50,100mg scored tabs)	Meal-time dosing; ~8 wks for max. effect	acarbose minimally absorbed; monitor 2hr PPG							• ↓ digoxin effect • Cholestyramine & cathartics ↑ effect •Enzymes[amylase/pancreatic] ↓ effect; •↓ Fe^{++}?	**SE: GI intolerance**: **flatulence** [>41%], **diarrhea** [>28%]; Little hypoglycemia. Acarbose: ↑ LFTs [3%] & hepatic failure. Accumulation in renal failure. Avoid in chronic GI disease. ↑ dose q4-8wks. ROLE minimal: if ↑PPG; + SU, MF; (+Insulin?)	**25mg od** (100mg tid) [STOP-NIDDM 52]	50mg po tid 100mg po tid	95 **130**
Miglitol ✗ ⊗ (not in Can.)		miglitol **GLYSET** (25,50,100mg tab) well absorbed									25mg od (100mg tid)	25-50mg po tid	n/a
Sitagliptin New [2007] **JANUVIA** ✗ ⊗ 100mg tab (free base) U	Onset ≤4wks; ~18 wks for max effect	**Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor [DPP-4]**							•minimal experience •digoxin: small ↑ in dig levels (AUC 11%; Cmax 18%)	↑ insulin secretion via ↑incretin; ↓glucagon. ROLE: combo with MF SE:throat [sore] (↑ infections [URTI, UTI]Cochrane08, headache, nausea, diarrhea; arthralgias; SJS [rare (FDA caution)], less hypoglycemia [but ↑ with SU]; edema?	100mg po OD [25mg & 50mg avail. in USA] 100mg/day	100mg po OD New: no outcome data & unknown safety! (Not a tier 1 or 2 choice by ADA'08) [72]	$300
↓	⇊	↓0.7 (0.5-1)	-	-	-	-							

= ↓ dose for renal dysfx ς =scored tab **$** Cost =total cost & markup in Sask; ☎ = Exception Drug Status in SK ✗ = Non-formulary in SK ✆ =prior approval for NIHB ⊗=not covered by NIHB ▼covered by NIHB; '+' denotes combination options

A1C = glycosolated Hemoglobin (reflects glycemic control over prior 8-10 weeks) **BP**= blood pressure **DOC**= drug of choice **dysfx**= dysfunction **EtOH**= alcohol **FPG**= fasting plasma glucose **GI**= gastrointestinal **HDL**= high density lipoprotein **HF**= heart failure **Ins.**= Insulin **KINETICS**: **O**= onset **P**= peak **D**= duration; **LDL**= low density lipoprotein **PPG**= postprandial blood glucose **SE**= side effects **Wt**= weight ς = scored tablet

Drug induced ↑ glucose: antipsychotics [clozapine, olanzapine], corticosteroids, cyclosporine, diuretics [thiazides e.g. >25mg HCT], estrogens, interferon [alpha], nicotinic acid [↑ dose], phenytoin, sympathomimetics [decongestants], siro & tacro-limus, temsirolimus & thyroid meds. Beta-blockers minimal risk of altering glucose control but may alter/mask hypoglycemic response. **Pregnancy:** Encourage diet, moderate exercise; **Insulin** preferred; generally avoid oral hypoglycemics[53] (See Insulin Management Chart)

Hypoglycemia risk -UKPDS: risk of **≥1 MAJOR** hypoglycemic events/yr (ITT): chlorpropamide=1%, glyburide=1.4%, **insulin 1.8%**; risk of **ANY** hypoglycemic event/yr chlorprop.= 16%, glyburide=21%, insulin 28%.

Oral agents +/- insulin: with T2DM progression, combo tx with oral agents &/or addition of insulin will eventually be required.

PPG may reflect risk of CV disease & all-cause mortality [observational,54]; FBG & A1C are predictors of microvascular complications.

•Consider:[55] lipids/statin, orlistat [56],↓ hypertension [ACE Inhibitor/ARB/thiazide] & DC smoking! ASA ~81mg/d. Lifestyle: {↑fiber, ↓fat, low glycemic index CHO foods; exercise: aerobic150min/wk, resistance 3x/wk; but start with 5-10 minutes}

New:not in : **Exenatide BYETTA** ✗ ⊗ an incretin mimetic; 5-10ug SC bid ac ;↓PPG,↑insulin [secretion],↓A1C 1%; may ↓wt, GI ↓[gastric emptying] & ↑N&V; rare: pancreatitis [acute]. **Pramlintide SYMLIN** ✗ ⊗ an amylinomimetic,15-60-120ug SC tid ac; ↓wt & ↑N&V.

Oral HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS (OHA) - Comparison Chart

[1] Tuomilehto J, Lindstrom J, Eriksson JG, et al.; Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 3;344(18):1343-50. (Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boule NG, et al. Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):357-69. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):I16. Either aerobic or resistance training alone improves glycemic control in type 2 diabetes, but the improvements are greatest with **combined aerobic and resistance training**.)
Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, et al. The long-term effect of lifestyle interventions to prevent diabetes in the China Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study: a **20-year follow-up** study. Lancet. 2008 May 24;371(9626):1783-9. Group-based lifestyle interventions over 6 years can prevent or delay diabetes for up to 14 years after the active intervention. However, whether lifestyle intervention also leads to reduced CVD and mortality remains unclear.
Martínez-González MA, Fuente-Arrillaga CD, et al. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of developing diabetes: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] Adherence to a Mediterranean diet is associated with a reduced risk of diabetes.

[2] Canada's food guide to healthy eating. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/index_e.html**

[3] Health Canada's Fitness and Healthy Living. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hppb/fitness**

[4] Impact of Intensive Lifestyle and Metformin Therapy on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):888-894.

[5] Charpentier G, Riveline JP, Varroud-Vial M. Management of drugs affecting blood glucose in diabetic patients with renal failure. Diabetes Metab 2000;26 Suppl 4:73-85

[6] Stang M, Wysowski DK, Butler-Jones D. Incidence of lactic acidosis in metformin users. Diabetes Care 1999;22:925-7.

[7] Lalau JD and JM Race. Lactic acidosis in metformin therapy. Drugs 1999;58 Suppl 1:55-60.

[8] Salpeter SR, Greyber E, Pasternak GA, et al. Risk of Fatal and Nonfatal Lactic Acidosis With Metformin Use in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2594-602. & (DePalo VA, Mailer K, Yoburn D, Crausman RS. Lactic acidosis. Lactic acidosis associated with metformin use in treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):36, 39-41.)(Salpeter S, Greyber E, Pasternak G, Salpeter E. Risk of fatal and nonfatal lactic acidosis with metformin use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2006** Jan 25;(1):CD002967.)
Tahrani AA, Varughese GI, Scarpello JH, Hanna FW. Metformin, heart failure, and lactic acidosis: is metformin absolutely contraindicated? BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):508-12.
Kamber N, Davis WA, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Metformin and **lactic acidosis** in an Australian community setting: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. Med J Aust. 2008 Apr 21;188(8):446-9. The incidence of lactic acidosis in patients with type 2 diabetes is low but increases with age & duration of diabetes, as cardiovascular and renal causes become more prevalent. Metformin does not increase the risk of lactic acidosis, even when other recognised precipitants are present.

[9] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.

[10] Micromedex 2008; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 8th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2008.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2008.

[11] Rosenstock J. Management of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the elderly. Drugs & Aging 2001;18(1)31-44.

[12] Fisman EZ, Tenenbaum A, et al. Oral antidiabetic treatment in patients with coronary disease: time-related increased mortality on combined glyburide/metformin therapy over a 7.7-year follow-up. Clin Cardiol. 2001 Feb;24(2):151-8.

[13] Gale, EAM. Lessons from the glitazones: a story of drug development. Lancet 2001;357:1870-75.

[14] Moses R, Slobodniuk R, Boyages S, Colagiuri S et al. Effect of repaglinide addition to metformin monotherapy on glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1999 Jan;22(1):119-124

[15] Fonseca V, Rosenstock J, Patwardhan R, Salzman A. Effect of metformin and rosiglitazone combination therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. JAMA 2000;283(13):1695-1702.

[16] Einhorn D, et al. Pioglitazone hydrochloride in combination with metformin in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. The pioglitazone 027 study group. Clin Ther 2000 2000;1395-1409.

[17] Rosenstock J; Rood J; Cobitz A; Biswas N; Chou H; Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006; 8(6):650-60.

[18] Rosenstock J, Brown A, Fisher J, Jain A et al. Efficacy and safety of acarbose in metformin-treated patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1998;21(12):2050-2055.

[19] Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.

[20] Raskin P, Rendell M, Riddle MC et al. A randomized trial of rosiglitazone therapy in patients with inadequately controlled insulin-treated type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2001 Jul;24(7):1226-32

[21] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ, Melander A. Thiazolidinediones for type 2 diabetes: new agents reduce insulin resistance but need long term clinical trials. BMJ 2000;321:252-3.

[22] Chehade AM, Mooradian AD. A rational approach to drug therapy of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Drugs 2000;60(1):95-113.

[23] Drug Information Handbook 17th Edition. Lacy CF et al (editors). American Pharmaceutical Association. Lexi-Comp Inc, Hudson Ohio, 2008-2009 edition.

[24] Boctor, MA. Diabetes Mellitus in Therapeutic Choices (3rd edition). Gray, Jean (editor). Canadian Pharmacists Association. Web-com Ltd, Ottawa, ON, 2000.

[25] Management of Type II Diabetes. Clinical Trends in Pharmacy Practice, 3rd issue, 1997 (p46-52).

[26] Campbell IW. Antidiabetic drugs present and future. Drugs 2000; 60 (5): 1017-28.

[27] Rendell MS and Kirchain WR. Pharmacotherapy of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Pharmacother 2000; 34:878-95.

[28] Yki-Jarvinen, H. Management of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and cardiovascular risk- lessons from intervention trials. Drugs 2000; 60(5): 975-83.

[29] Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D. et al 1998 Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in **Canada**. CMAJ **1998**;159 (8 Suppl).

[30] American Diabetes Association: Clinical Practice Recommendations 2003, Diabetes Care 2003 26:Supplement 1.
(**Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2006**-American-Diabetes-Association http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/29/suppl_1/s4)(Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a consensus algorithm for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.)
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. IV. Prevention/delay of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1):S7-8.
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. VI. Prevention and management of diabetes complications. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1):S15-24. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes--2008. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31 Suppl 1:S12-54. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/31/Supplement_1/S12
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Medical management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy : A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/MedicalManagementofHyperglycemia.pdf

[31] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Diabetes. **The Medical Letter**: September, **2002**; (1) pp. 1-6.

[32] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

[33] **Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines** http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx

[34] Cheng AY, Fantus IG. Oral antihyperglycemic therapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jan 18;172(2):213-26.

[35] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ. Oral antidiabetic agents : current role in type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Drugs**. **2005**;65(3):385-411.

[36] Kirpichnikov D, McFarlane SI, Sowers JR. Metformin: an update. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jul 2;137(1):25-33.

[37] Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS)Writing Committee. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists position statement on metabolic and cardiovascular consequences of polycystic ovary syndrome. Endocr Pract 2005 Mar-Apr;11(2):125-34. http://www.aace.com/clin/guidelines/PCOSpositionstatement.pdf (Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin and **clomifene citrate plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 13; Epub ahead of print. **Metformin is not an effective** addition to clomifene citrate as the primary method of inducing ovulation in women

with polycystic ovary syndrome.)(De Leo V, Musacchio MC, Morgante G, Piomboni P, Petraglia F. Metformin treatment is effective in obese teenage girls with PCOS. Hum Reprod. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]) (Legro RS, Barnhart HX, Schlaff WD, et al. Cooperative Multicenter Reproductive Medicine Network. Clomiphene, metformin, or both for infertility in the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 8;356(6):551-66. Clomiphene is superior to metformin in achieving live birth in infertile women with the polycystic ovary syndrome, although multiple birth is a complication. InfoPOEMs: Clomiphene is more effective than metformin for enhancing fertility in women with polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). This study did not find that the combination of clomiphene and metformin was more effective than clomiphene alone. (LOE = 1b)) Legro RS, Zaino RJ, Demers LM, Kunselman AR, Gnatuk CL, Williams NI, Dodson WC. The effects of metformin and rosiglitazone, alone and in combination, on the ovary and endometrium in polycystic ovary syndrome. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Apr;196(4):402.e1-10; discussion 402.e10-1.

Nestler JE. Metformin for the treatment of the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 3;358(1):47-54.

[38] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.

[39] Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 7;346(6):393-403 (Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Effects of withdrawal from metformin on the development of diabetes in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):977-80. The primary analysis of the DPP demonstrated that metformin decreased the risk of diabetes by 31%. The washout study shows that 26% of this effect can be accounted for by a pharmacological effect of metformin that did not persist when the drug was stopped. After the washout the incidence of diabetes was still reduced by 25%.) (Eddy DM, Schlessinger L, Kahn R. Clinical outcomes and cost-effectiveness of strategies for managing people at high risk for diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):251-64. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):I22.) (Lindstrom J, et al. Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. (FDPS) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9. (InfoPOEMs: Diet and exercise are effective in delaying the diagnosis of diabetes in patients at increased risk. (LOE = 2b)))

[40] Dills DG, Schneider J. Clinical evaluation of glimepiride versus glyburide in NIDDM in a double-blind comparative study. Glimepiride/Glyburide Research Group. Horm Metab Res. 1996 Sep;28(9):426-9.

[41] Holstein A, Plaschke A, Egberts EH. Lower incidence of severe hypoglycaemia in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with glimepiride versus glibenclamide. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2001 Nov-Dec;17(6):467-73.

[42] Graal MB, Wolffenbuttel HR. The use of sulphonylureas in the elderly. Drugs and Aging 1999;15(6):471-81.

[43] Delea TE, Edelsberg JS, Hagiwara M, Oster G, Phillips LS. Use of thiazolidinediones and risk of heart failure in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2003 Nov;26(11):2983-9.

[44] Nesto RW, et al. Thiazolidinedione use, fluid retention, and congestive heart failure: a consensus statement from the American Heart Association and American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):256-63. (Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006. The use of Glitazones in persons with congestive heart failure) (see also DREAM & PROACTIVE trial results) (Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Thiazolidinediones and Heart Failure: A Teleo-Analysis. Diabetes Care. 2007 May 29; [Epub ahead of print] Our teleo-analysis confirms the increased magnitude of the risk of heart failure with thiazolidinediones. We estimate the Number-Needed-to-Harm with thiazolidinediones to be around 50 over 2.2 years.) (Lago RM, Singh PP, Nesto RW. Congestive heart failure and cardiovascular death in patients with prediabetes and type 2 diabetes given thiazolidinediones: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Lancet. 2007 Sep 29;370(9593):1129-36. Congestive heart failure in patients given TZDs might not carry the risk that is usually associated with congestive heart failure which is caused by progressive systolic or diastolic dysfunction of the left ventricle. Longer follow-up and better characterisation of such patients is needed to determine the effect of TZDs on overall cardiovascular outcome.)

[45] Gegick C, Altheimer M. Comparison of effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors: observations from a clinical practice. Endocr Pract 2001;7:162-169.

[46] Blickle J. Thiazolidinediones: donnees cliniques et perspectives (French language). Diabetes Metab 2001;27:279-285.

[47] Lebovitz HE, Dole JF, Patwardhan R, et al. Rosiglitazone monothreapy is effective in patients with type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:280-8.

[48] Chiquette E, Ramirez G, Defronzo R. A meta-analysis comparing the effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2097-104.

[49] Yki-Jarvinen Hannele, Drug Therapy: Thiazolidinediones. N Engl J Med 2004;351:1106-18.

[50] Goldberg RB, Kendall DM, Deeg MA, et al. A comparison of **lipid** and glycemic effects of **pioglitazone and rosiglitazone** in patients with type 2 diabetes and dyslipidemia. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1547-54.

[51] Phillips LS, Grunberger G, Miller E, Patwardhan R, et al.. Once- and twice-daily dosing with rosiglitazone improves glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2001 Feb;24(2):308-15.

[52] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Karasik A, Laakso M; **STOP-NIDDM** Trial Research Group. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. JAMA. 2003 Jul 23;290(4):486-94.

[53] Crowther CA, Hiller JE, et al.; Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (**ACHOIS**) Trial Group. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 16;352(24):2477-86. Epub 2005 Jun 12 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: This randomized controlled trial of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM) validates the current practice in the United States to screen for GDM. Treatment leads to a reduction in serious perinatal complications with a number needed to treat of 34. It did not reduce risk of cesarean delivery or admission to neonatal special care nursery. Maternal quality of life may be improved, but data from this study regarding that outcome were limited. This study did not address the important question of whether it is more beneficial to screen all pregnant women or only those with risk factors for GDM. (LOE = 1b))

Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, Moore MP; MiG Trial Investigators. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):2003-15. In women with gestational diabetes mellitus, metformin (alone or with supplemental insulin) is not associated with increased perinatal complications as compared with insulin. The women preferred metformin to insulin treatment.

HAPO Study Cooperative Research Group, Metzger BE, Lowe LP, Dyer AR, Trimble ER, Chaovarindr U, Coustan DR, Hadden DR, McCance DR, Hod M, McIntyre HD, Oats JJ, Persson B, Rogers MS, Sacks DA. Hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):1991-2002. Our results indicate strong, continuous associations of maternal glucose levels below those diagnostic of diabetes with increased birth weight and increased cord-blood serum C-peptide levels. Feig DS, Zinman B, Wang X, Hux JE. Risk of development of diabetes mellitus after diagnosis of gestational diabetes. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 29;179(3):229-34. In this large population-based study, the rate of development of diabetes after gestational diabetes increased over time and was almost 20% by 9 years. This estimate should be used by clinicians to assist in their counselling of pregnant women and by policy-makers to target these women for screening and prevention.

[54] Hanefeld M, Temelkova-Kurktschiev T. The postprandial state and the risk of atherosclerosis. Diabet Med 1997;14(suppl 3):S6-S11. (Kirkman MS, et al. Treating postprandial hyperglycemia (acarbose 100mg tid vs placebo) does not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes: the early diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2095-101. Ameliorating **postprandial hyperglycemia did not** appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes. Factors other than postprandial hyperglycemia may be greater determinants of progression of diabetes. Alternatively, once FPG exceeds 126 mg/dl, beta-cell failure may no longer be remediable. (InfoPOEMs:) The jury is still out regarding the identification and treatment of patients with prediabetes. According to this study, a similar percentage of patients with early diabetes will develop frank diabetes whether or not they receive therapy to lower postprandial glucose levels. A larger, though shorter, study has shown a difference, but it looks like early benefit is lost over time. (LOE = 1b-))

[55] Gaede P, Vedel P, Larsen N, Jensen GV, et al. Multifactorial intervention and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes (STENO-2) . N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 30;348(5):383-93.

Gæde P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a Multifactorial Intervention on Mortality in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-591. For high-risk diabetic patients with microalbuminuria, an intensive intervention that includes an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEI), lipid lowering, aspirin, and tight blood sugar control improves outcomes compared with usual care. It is not clear which specific elements were responsible for the benefit. Based on trials of individual risk factors, the authors conclude that the bulk of the response was related to use of the statin and ACEI, but the greater use of metformin could also have contributed. (LOE = 1b)

Belch J, MacCuish A, Campbell I, et al. Prevention of Progression of Arterial Disease and Diabetes Study Group; Diabetes Registry Group; Royal College of Physicians Edinburgh. The prevention of progression of arterial disease and diabetes (POPADAD) trial: factorial randomised placebo controlled trial of aspirin and antioxidants in patients with diabetes and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease. BMJ. 2008 Oct 16;337:a1840. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1840. This trial does not provide evidence to support the use of aspirin or antioxidants in primary prevention of cardiovascular events and mortality in the population with diabetes studied. Ogawa H, Nakayama M, Morimoto T, et al. for the Japanese Primary Prevention of Atherosclerosis With Aspirin for Diabetes (**JPAD**) Trial Investigators. Low-Dose Aspirin for Primary Prevention of Atherosclerotic Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this study of patients with type 2 diabetes, low-dose aspirin as primary prevention did not reduce the risk of cardiovascular events.

[56] Torgerson JS, Hauptman J, Boldrin MN, Sjostrom L. XENical in the prevention of diabetes in obese subjects (XENDOS) study: a randomized study of orlistat as an adjunct to lifestyle changes for the prevention of type 2 diabetes in obese patients. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):155-61. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2004 Mar;27(3):856.

[57] Scheen AJ. Renin-angiotensin system inhibition prevents type 2 diabetes mellitus. Part 1. A meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Diabetes Metab. 2004 Dec;30(6):487-96.

[58] Padwal R, Majumdar SR, Johnson JA, Varney J, McAlister FA. A systematic review of drug therapy to **delay or prevent type 2 diabetes**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):736-44.

[59] Li Z, Maglione M, Tu W, Mojica W,et al. Meta-analysis: pharmacologic treatment of **obesity**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):532-46.

(CONCLUSIONS: Sibutramine, orlistat, phentermine, probably diethylpropion, bupropion, probably fluoxetine, and topiramate promote modest weight loss when given along with recommendations for diet. Sibutramine and orlistat are the 2 most-studied drugs.) (InfoPOEMs: On the basis of flimsy evidence of benefit, The American College of Physicians recommends drug therapy for the treatment of obesity. They also recommend gastric bypass surgery, performed by an experienced surgeon, for patients with marked obesity and other risk factors for premature death. (LOE = 5)) & (Jain A. Treating **obesity** in individuals and populations. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1387-1390.)(Padwal R, Li SK, Lau DC. Long-term pharmacotherapy for obesity and overweight. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004094. REVIEWERS' CONCLUSIONS: Studies evaluating the long-term efficacy of anti-obesity agents are limited to orlistat and sibutramine. Both drugs appear modestly effective in promoting weight loss; however, interpretation is limited by high attrition rates. Longer and more methodologically rigorous studies of anti-obesity drugs that are powered to examine endpoints such as mortality and cardiovascular morbidity are required to fully evaluate any potential benefit of such agents.)(Maggard MA, Shugarman LR, Suttorp M, et al. Meta-analysis: surgical treatment of obesity. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):547-59. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):I55.)

[60] Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of Rosiglitazone on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death from Cardiovascular Causes. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 21; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/NEJMoa072761 (RxFiles link: https://www.rxfiles.ca/Rosiglitazone-CV-Controversy.htm)
Home PD, Pocock SJ, Beck-Nielsen H, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Jones NP, Komajda M, McMurray JJ. Rosiglitazone Evaluated for Cardiovascular Outcomes -- An Interim Analysis. Record trial. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Our interim findings from this ongoing study were inconclusive regarding the effect of rosiglitazone on the overall risk of hospitalization or death from cardiovascular causes. There was no evidence of any increase in death from either cardiovascular causes or all causes. Rosiglitazone was associated with an increased risk of heart failure. The data were insufficient to determine whether the drug was associated with an increase in the risk of myocardial infarction.
(Pharmacists Letter. Avandia and the risk of Mycardial Infarction. June 2007.) (Gerrits CM, Bhattacharya M, Manthena S, Baran R, Perez A, Kupfer S. A comparison of pioglitazone and rosiglitazone for hospitalization for acute myocardial infarction in type 2 diabetes. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2007 Aug 3; [Epub ahead of print] This retrospective cohort study showed that pioglitazone, in comparison with rosiglitazone, is associated with a 22% relative risk reduction of hospitalization for AMI in patients with type 2 diabetes.)(Diamond GA, Bax L, Kaul S. Uncertain Effects of Rosiglitazone on the Risk for Myocardial Infarction and Cardiovascular Death. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Aug 6; [Epub a head of print]) (Lincoff AM, Wolski K, Nicholls SJ, Nissen SE. Pioglitazone and risk of cardiovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1180-8. Pioglitazone is associated with a significantly lower risk of death, myocardial infarction, or stroke among a diverse population of patients with diabetes. Serious heart failure is increased by pioglitazone, although without an associated increase in mortality.)
Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Long-term risk of cardiovascular events with rosiglitazone: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1189-95. Among patients with impaired glucose tolerance or type 2 diabetes, rosiglitazone use for at least 12 months is associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction and heart failure, without a significantly increased risk of cardiovascular mortality.
Lipscombe LL, Gomes T, Lévesque LE, Hux JE, Juurlink DN, et al. Thiazolidinediones and cardiovascular outcomes in older patients with diabetes. JAMA. 2007 Dec 12;298(22):2634-43.
Hollander P, Yu D, Chou HS. Low-dose rosiglitazone in patients with insulin-requiring type 2 diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1284-90. The addition of low-dose rosiglitazone to insulin therapy is an effective and well-tolerated treatment option for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who continue to have poor glycemic control despite administration of exogenous insulin as monotherapy, but excess rates of cardiovascular events with rosiglitazone use (2.4% in the 2-mg/d group and 1.4% in the 4-mg/d group vs 0.9% in the placebo group.)
[70] Kendall DM, Riddle MC, Rosenstock J, Zhuang D, Kim DD, Fineman MS, Baron AD. Effects of exenatide (exendin-4) on glycemic control over 30 weeks in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with metformin and a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2005 May;28(5):1083-91.
[71] Edwards KL, Alvarez C, Irons BK, Fields J. Third-line agent selection for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus uncontrolled with sulfonylureas and metformin. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):506-21.
[72] Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Lerch CL. Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitors (sitagliptin and vildagliptin) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006739.
Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Ferrannini E, Holman RR, Sherwin R, Zinman B. Medical management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a consensus algorithm for the initiation and adjustment of therapy : A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/MedicalManagementofHyperglycemia.pdf

Additional articles:

Abuissa H, Jones PG, Marso SP, et al. **ACE or ARB** for prevention of type 2 diabetes a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):821-6.
AACE Diabetes Mellitus Practice Guidelines Task Force. **American** Assoc. of Clinical **Endocrinologists** medical **guidelines** for clinical practice for the management of diabetes mellitus. Endocr Pract. **2007** May-Jun;13 Suppl 1:1-68.
Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group. (**ACCORD**) Effects of Intensive Glucose Lowering in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print]
ADVANCE Collaborative Group. Intensive Blood Glucose Control and Vascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print]
Al-Arouj M, Bouguerra R, Buse J, et al. Recommendations for management of diabetes during **Ramadan**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2305-11.
Alberti KG, Zimmet P, Shaw J; IDF Epidemiology Task Force Consensus Group. The **metabolic syndrome**--a new worldwide definition. Lancet. 2005 Sep 24-30;366(9491):1059-62.
Alvarez-Blasco F, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of the **polycystic ovary syndrome** in overweight and obese women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2081-6.
American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. **Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Circulation 2006 Jul 4;114(1):82-96.
Amin R, Turner C, van Aken S, Bahu TK, et al. The relationship between **microalbuminuria and glomerular filtration** rate in young type 1 diabetic subjects: The Oxford Regional Prospective Study. Kidney Int. 2005 Oct;68(4):1740-9.
Amori RE, et al. Efficacy and safety of **incretin therapy** in type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):194-206. Incretin therapy offers an alternative option to currently available hypoglycemic agents for nonpregnant adults with type 2 diabetes, with modest efficacy & a favorable weight-change profile. Careful postmarketing surveillance for adverse effects, especially among the DPP4 inhibitors, & continued evaluation in longer-term studies and in clinical practice are required to determine the role of this new class among current pharmacotherapies for type 2 diabetes.
Anthonisen NR, Skeans MA, Wise RA, et al.; Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9.
Armstrong DG, Lavery LA; Diabetic Foot Study Consortium. **Negative pressure wound** therapy after partial diabetic foot amputation: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 12;366(9498):1704-10.
Ashwell SG, Gebbie J, Home PD. Twice-daily compared with once-daily insulin **glargine** in people with Type 1 diabetes using meal-time **insulin aspart**. Diabet Med. 2006 Aug;23(8):879-86.
Atkin S. Commentary: controversies in NICE guidance on management of type 2 diabetes. BMJ 2008;336:1308-1309.
Avandaryl (Rosiglitazone/Glimepiride) Medical Letter Mar 13,2006.
Babenko AP, et al. Activating mutations in the ABCC8 gene in neonatal diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):456-66.
Baker WL, Gutierrez-Williams G, White CM, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Effect of **cinnamon on glucose control** and lipid parameters. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31(1):41-3. Epub 2007 Oct 1. Cinnamon does not appear to improve A1C, FBG, or lipid parameters in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes.
Bakris G, et al. Differences in glucose tolerance between fixed-dose **antihypertensive drug combinations** in people with **metabolic syndrome**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2592-7.
Barnard ND, et al. A **low-fat vegan diet** improves glycemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in a randomized clinical trial in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1777-83.
Barnett AH, et al. An open, randomized, parallel-group study to compare the efficacy and safety profile of **inhaled human insulin (Exubera) with metformin** as adjunctive therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes poorly controlled on a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1282-7.
Belfort R, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **pioglitazone** in subjects with **nonalcoholic steatohepatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2297-307. (n=55 6months) In this proof-of-concept study, the administration of pioglitazone 45mg/d led to metabolic and histologic improvement in subjects with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Larger controlled trials of longer duration are warranted to assess the long-term clinical benefit of pioglitazone.
Berria R, et al. **Reduction in hematocrit** level after **pioglitazone** treatment is correlated with decreased plasma free testosterone level, not hemodilution, in women with polycystic ovary syndrome.Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):105-14. Epub 2006 Jun 30.
Black C, et al. **Meglitinide** analogues for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD004654. Meglitinides may offer an alternative oral hypoglycaemic agent of similar potency to metformin, and may be indicated where side effects of metformin are intolerable or where metformin is contraindicated. However, there is no evidence available to indicate what effect meglitinides will have on important long-term outcomes, particularly mortality.
Bodmer M, Meier C, Krähenbühl S, Jick SS, Meier CR. Metformin, sulfonylureas, or other antidiabetes drugs and the risk of lactic acidosis or hypoglycemia: a nested case-control analysis. Diabetes Care. 2008 Nov;31(11):2086-91. Epub 2008 Sep 9. **Lactic acidosis** during current use of oral antidiabetes drugs was very rare and was associated with concurrent comorbidity. Hypoglycemic episodes were substantially more common among sulfonylurea users than among users of metformin.
Bolen S, Feldman L, Vassy J, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Oral Medications for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print] Compared with newer, more expensive agents (thiazolidinediones, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, and meglitinides), older agents (second-generation sulfonylureas and metformin) have similar or superior effects on glycemic control, lipids, and other intermediate end points.
Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, & Tu JV. Relation between age and cardiovascular disease in men and women with **diabetes compared with nondiabetic** people: a population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2006; 368: 29-36.
Bowker SL, et al. Increased **cancer-related mortality** for patients with type 2 diabetes who use sulfonylureas or insulin. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):254-8. (InfoPOEMs: Death due to cancer seems to be more prevalent in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with either

insulin or a sulfonylurea than in patients treated with metformin (Glucophage). It may be that hyperinsulinemia increases cancer risk, or that metformin is protective. Another explanation could be that, although cancer is related to certain medication use, it is not caused by their use. We need a controlled study to answer these questions. (LOE = 2b))

Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, et al. American Heart Association; American Diabetes Association. **Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation. 2007 Jan 2;115(1):114-26. Epub 2006 Dec 27.

Canadian Hypertension Education Program **2008 Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

Chanoine JP, Hampl S, Jensen C, et al. Effect of **orlistat** on weight and body composition in obese adolescents. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;293:2873-83. (InfoPOEMs: Orlistat (Xenical), in combination with diet, exercise, & behavioral modification, improves weight management in obese adolescents. No major safety issues were identified after 1 year, but further follow-up for sustained weight management and safety is important. (LOE = 1b))

Charbonnel B, et al. Efficacy & safety of the dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor **sitagliptin** added to metformin therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin alone. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2638-43.

Charpentier G, et al. Should **postprandial hyperglycaemia** in prediabetic and type 2 diabetic patients be treated? Drugs. 2006;66(3):273-86.

Chen HS, Wu TE, Jap TS, Hsiao LC, Lee SH, Lin HD. Beneficial effects of insulin on glycemic control and beta-cell function in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes with severe hyperglycemia after short-term intensive insulin therapy. Diabetes Care. 2008 Oct;31(10):1927-32. Epub 2008 Jun 12. n=50. A 6-month course of insulin therapy, compared with OAD treatment, could more effectively achieve adequate glycemic control and significant improvement of beta-cell function in new-onset type 2 diabetic patients with severe hyperglycemia.

Coustan DR. Pharmacological management of **gestational diabetes**: an overview. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jul;30 Suppl 2:S206-8. Review. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2007 Dec;30(12):3154.

Cowie CC, et al. **Prevalence** of **diabetes and impaired fasting glucose** in adults in the **U.S.** population: National Health And Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1263-8.

Creanga AA, Bradley HM, McCormick C, Witkop CT. Use of metformin in **polycystic ovary syndrome.** Obstet Gynecol 2008;111:959-968. {Info POEMs: Metformin induces ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS). Metformin plus clomiphene induces ovulation and results in early pregnancy for clomiphene-resistant women. Data are insufficient to determine whether metformin increases live births in women with PCOS. Future studies should compare metformin head-to-head with clomiphene as the primary treatment. (LOE = 1a-)}

Danaei G, Lawes CMM, et al. Global and regional mortality from ischaemic heart disease and stroke attributable to **higher-than-optimum blood glucose** concentration: comparative risk assessment. Lancet 2006; 368: 1651-1659.

Davies MJ, Heller S, Skinner TC, et al; Diabetes Education and Self Management for Ongoing and Newly Diagnosed Collaborative. Effectiveness of the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):491-5. Epub 2008 Feb 14. Erratum in: BMJ. 2008 Apr 9;336(7649):doi:10.1136/bmj.39553.528299.AD. A 6-hour well-constructed educational intervention given to patients with newly diagnosed diabetes was no better than usual care in improving their overall glucose control over 1 year of evaluation. However, the intervention resulted in a greater average weight loss and prompted more patients to quit smoking, though these results were not the primary goal of the intervention. (LOE = 1b-)

de Boer H, et al. Glycaemic control without weight gain in insulin requiring type 2 diabetes: 1-year results of the **GAME** regimen. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Sep;8(5):517-23. All patients were treated with the GAME regimen, a combination of **glimepiride** administered at 20:00 hours for nocturnal glycaemic control, **insulin aspart** three times daily for meal-related glucose control and metformin.

de Boer IH, Kestenbaum B, Rue TC, et al. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (**DCCT**)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**EDIC**) Study Research Group. Insulin therapy, hyperglycemia, and hypertension in type 1 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 22;168(17):1867-73. Hyperglycemia is a risk factor for incident hypertension in type 1 diabetes, and intensive insulin therapy reduces the long-term risk of developing hypertension.

Despres, JP, Golay A, Sjostrom L. Effects of **rimonabant** on metabolic risk factors in overweight patients with dyslipidemia (**Rio-Lipids**). N Engl J Med 2005;353:2121-34. (Weight loss: **6.7kg** at 1yr by repeated-measures method)

Digman C, Klein AK, Pittas AG. Leukopenia and thrombocytopenia caused by **thiazolidinediones**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 20;143(6):465-6.

Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23. Participants randomized to surgical therapy were more likely to achieve remission of type 2 diabetes through greater weight loss.

Donnelly LA, Doney AS, Hattersley AT, Morris AD, Pearson ER. The effect of **obesity on glycaemic response** to metformin or sulphonylureas in Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2006 Feb;23(2):128-33.

Dormandy JA, Charbonnel B, Eckland DJ, et al. PROactive investigators. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial In macroVascular Events): a randomised controlled trial. (**PROACIVE**) Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1279-89. (Jarvinen H. The PROactive study: some answers, many questions. -**more heart failures, weight gain & more edema**. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1241-2.) INTERPRETATION: Pioglitazone reduces the composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with type 2 diabetes who have a high risk of macrovascular events. (n=5328 34.5months follow-up, Pioglitazone vs placebo, primary endpoint not significant, secondary endpoint of composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal MI & stroke was 11.6 vs 13.6%, more to hospital with heart failure 6 vs 4%, 22% vs 13% edema, weight gain ↑ 3.6kg vs 0.4kg decrease) (InfoPOEMs: In patients with type 2 diabetes and comorbid macrovascular disease, 3 years of intensive diabetes care using pioglitazone did not significantly prevent further complications or mortality compared with placebo. (LOE = 1b))
Wilcox R, Kupfer S, and Erdmann E. Effects of pioglitazone on major adverse cardiovascular events in high-risk patients with type 2 diabetes: Results from Prospective Pioglitazone Clinical Trial in Macrovascular Events (PROactive 10). Am Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1016/j.ahj.2007.11.029 In patients with advanced type 2 diabetes at high risk for cardiovascular events, pioglitazone treatment resulted in significant risk reductions in MACE composite end points to 3 years.

DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, et al. Effect of **rosiglitazone** on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Cardiovascular event rates were much the same in both groups, although 14 (0.5%) participants in the rosiglitazone group and two (0.1%) in the placebo group developed heart failure (p=0.01). (InfoPOEMs: Patients at increased risk of developing diabetes were less likely to develop diabetes if taking rosiglitazone (Avandia) than if given a placebo. We don't know how well rosiglitazone compares with other interventions also known to delay diabetes: diet and exercise, metformin, or acarbose. We also don't know if clinically relevant outcomes are improved. (LOE = 1b));
(Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):882-4.)
(Nathan DM, Berkwits M. Trials that matter: rosiglitazone, ramipril, and the prevention of type 2 diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):461-3.)

Drucker DJ, et al. The incretin system: **glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists** and **dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors** in type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1696-705. (eg. exenatide, liraglutide, sitagliptin, vildagliptin)

Duncan GE. Prevalence of diabetes and impaired fasting glucose levels among **US adolescents**: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2002. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 May;160(5):523-8.

Durso SC. Using clinical guidelines designed for **older adults** with diabetes mellitus and complex health status. JAMA. 2006 Apr 26;295(16):1935-40.

Edelman S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial assessing **pramlintide** treatment in the setting of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2189-95.

Ehrmann DA. **Polycystic ovary** syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 24;352(12):1223-36.

Eckel RH, et al. Preventing **cardiovascular risk and diabetes**. A call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association. Circulation 2006; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.176583. http://www.circulationaha.org

Eurich DT, Majumdar SR, McAlister FA, Tsuyuki RT, Johnson JA. Improved clinical outcomes associated with **metformin** in patients with diabetes and **heart failure**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Oct;28(10):2345-51.

Eurich DT, McAlister FA, Blackburn DF, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Varney J, Johnson JA. Benefits and harms of antidiabetic agents in patients with diabetes and heart failure: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Aug 30; [Epub ahead of print] **Metformin was the only** antidiabetic agent not associated with harm in patients with heart failure and diabetes. It was associated with reduced all cause mortality in two of the three studies.

Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of **self-monitoring of blood glucose** in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.39247.447431. Evidence is not convincing of an effect of self monitoring blood glucose, with or without instruction in incorporating findings into self care, in improving glycaemic control compared with usual care in reasonably well controlled non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes. (see also Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2007) (Peel E, Douglas M, Lawton J. Self monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: longitudinal qualitative study of patients' perspectives. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):493. Epub 2007 Aug 30.)
O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE; on behalf of the **ESMON** study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes self monitoring of blood glucose concentration has no effect on glycaemic control but is associated with higher scores on a depression subscale. Simon J, Gray A, Clarke P, Wade A, Neil A, Farmer A; on behalf of the Diabetes Glycaemic Education and Monitoring Trial Group. Cost effectiveness of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes: economic evaluation of data from the **DiGEM** trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] Self monitoring of blood glucose with or without additional training in incorporating the results into self care was associated with higher costs and lower quality of life in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes. In light of this, and no clinically significant differences in other outcomes, self monitoring of blood glucose is unlikely to be cost effective in addition to standardised usual care.

Finne P, Reunanen A, Stenman S, Groop PH, Gronhagen-Riska C. Incidence of end-stage **renal disease** in patients with type 1 diabetes. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1782-7. CONCLUSIONS: With regard to ESRD, the prognosis of type 1 diabetes has improved during the past 4 decades. Children diagnosed as having diabetes before age 5 years have the most favorable prognosis. Overall, incidence of ESRD appears to be lower than previously estimated.

Franco OH, de Laet C, Peeters A, Jonker J, Mackenbach J, Nusselder W. Effects of **physical activity** on life expectancy with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2355-60.

Fox CS, et al. Trends in the Incidence of **Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus From the 1970s to the 1990s.** The Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Gerich J, Raskin P, Jean-Louis L, Purkayastha D, Baron MA. PRESERVE-beta: two-year efficacy and safety of initial combination therapy with **nateglinide** or glyburide **plus metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2093-9.

Gillies CL, Abrams KR, et al. **Pharmacological and lifestyle interventions to prevent or delay type 2 diabetes** in people with impaired glucose tolerance: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Jan 19; [Epub ahead of print] Lifestyle and pharmacological interventions reduce the rate of progression to type 2 diabetes in people with impaired glucose tolerance. Lifestyle interventions seem to be at least as effective as drug treatment. (InfoPOEMs: Diet, exercise, or diet and exercise changes, at least those in study situations, will slow the progression of diabetes by approximately 50% in patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Drug therapy with either oral diabetes drugs or the weight loss drug orlistat (Xenical) will also slow progression. The preventive effect of the drugs is not maintained when they are stopped, and research has not been conducted for long enough to determine whether diabetes onset is prevented or just delayed. (LOE = 1a))

Gilbert C, Valois M, Koren G. **Pregnancy** outcome after first-trimester exposure to **metformin**: a meta-analysis. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):658-63. Epub 2006 Jul 31. On the basis of the limited data available today, there is no evidence of an increased risk for major malformations when metformin is taken during the first trimester of pregnancy. Large studies are needed to corroborate these preliminary results.

Glueck CJ, Salehi M, Sieve L, Wang P. Growth, motor, and social development in **breast- and formula-fed infants of metformin**-treated women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Pediatr. 2006 May;148(5):628-632.

Goldberg RB, Holman R, Drucker DJ. Clinical decisions. **Management of type 2 diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):293-7.

Goldfine AB, et al. **Family history** of diabetes is a major determinant of endothelial function. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jun 20;47(12):2456-61. Epub 2006 May 30.

Grundy SM. **Metabolic syndrome**: connecting and reconciling cardiovascular and diabetes worlds. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1093-100. Epub 2006 Feb 23.

Grundy SM, et al. American Heart Association; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Diagnosis and management of the **metabolic syndrome**: an American Heart Association/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Scientific Statement. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):2735-52. Epub 2005 Sep 12. Erratum in: Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e297. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e298.

Gulliford MC, Charlton J, Latinovic R. Risk of Diabetes Associated With Prescribed **Glucocorticoids** in a Large Population. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2728-2729. The researchers found that the adjusted odds ratio for diabetes associated with 3 or more prescriptions for oral glucorticoids was 1.36. Such patients appeared to account for about 2% of incident cases of diabetes.

Gupta AK, Dahlof B, et al. Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial Investigators. Determinants of new-onset diabetes among 19,257 hypertensive patients randomized in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Blood Pressure Lowering Arm and the relative influence of antihypertensive medication. (**ASCOT**) Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):982-8. Epub 2008 Jan 30. Baseline FPG >5 mmol/l, BMI, and use of an atenolol +/- diuretic regimen were among the major determinants of NOD in hypertensive patients. The model developed from these data allows accurate prediction of NOD among hypertensive subjects.

Health Canada Dec/05 Association of **AVANDIA** & **AVANDAMET** with new onset and/or worsening of **macular edema** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2005/avandia_avandamet_hpc-cps_e.html

Health Canada Jan/06 & July/07 Association of **AVANDIA** & 6 reports of parotid gland enlargement http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v16n1_e.html#2

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lanmei Keili Ji to be adulterated with gliclazide**, a hypoglycaemic agent (lowers blood sugar).

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use **Xiaokeshuping Jiangtangning Jiaonang** capsules in Hong Kong to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical drugs phenformin, rosiglitazone, and glibenclamide, which may be used in diabetes to lower blood sugar.

Health Canada May& June/07 is advising consumers & health professionals about heart risks with **Avandia** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/public/2007/avandia_pc-cp_3_e.html

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang, J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.

Health Canada Nov/07 Rosiglitazone (**AVANDIA**®) is no longer approved as monotherapy for type 2 diabetes, except when metformin use is contraindicated or not tolerated. Rosiglitazone is no longer approved for use in combination with a sulfonylurea, except when metformin is contraindicated or not tolerated. Treatment with all rosiglitazone products is now contraindicated in patients with any stage of heart failure (i.e., NYHA Class I, II, III or IV).

Health Canada April/08 warns that Singapore's Health Sciences Authority (HSA) advised the public not to use the product **Power 1 Walnut**, because it was found to contain the prescription drugs sildenafil and glibenclamide.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use The Hong Kong Department of Health advised the public not to use the product **Tian Sheng Yi Bao** because it was found to contain two pharmaceutical products, glibenclamide and phenformin.

Health Canada June/08 **Nangen Zengzhangsu** (may also be known as Nangen or Nangeng), Sanbianwan, Jiu Bian Wang, Tian Huang Gu Shen Dan, Zui Xian Dan Gong Shi Zi, and Power Up. The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to use these herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine products promoted for erectile dysfunction because they have been found to contain sildenafil and/or glibenclamide.

Health Canada June/08 **Zhong Hua Niu Bian**. Zhong Hua Niu Bian is an herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine product promoted for erectile dysfunction. Singapore's Health Sciences Authority has warned against the use of this product because it has been found to contain sildenafil, glibenclamide, tadalafil and sibutramine

Nov/08 Health Canada is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lu Quan** because it contains undeclared glibenclamide and sildenafil.

Heikes KE, et al. **Diabetes Risk Calculator**: a simple tool for detecting undiagnosed diabetes and pre-diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1040-5. Epub 2007 Dec 10. The Diabetes Risk Calculator is the only currently available noninvasive screening tool designed and validated to detect both pre-diabetes and undiagnosed diabetes in the U.S. population.

Heine RJ, Van Gaal LF, Johns D, et al.; GWAA Study Group. **Exenatide** versus insulin glargine in patients with suboptimally controlled type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 18;143(8):559-69.

Hillier TA, et al. **Screening for gestational diabetes** mellitus: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):766-75. Limited evidence suggests that gestational diabetes treatment after 24 weeks improves some maternal and neonatal outcomes. Evidence is even more sparse for screening before 24 weeks` gestation.

Ho PM, Rumsfeld JS, Masoudi FA, et al. Effect of **medication nonadherence** on hospitalization and mortality among patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166: 1836-1841.

Holman RR, Thorne KI, Farmer AJ, Davies MJ, Keenan JF, Paul S, Levy JC; the **4-T Study** Group. Addition of Biphasic, Prandial, or Basal Insulin to Oral Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 21; [Epub ahead of print] A single analogue-insulin formulation added to **metformin & sulfonylurea** resulted in a glycated hemoglobin level of 6.5% or less in a minority of patients at 1 year. The addition of biphasic or prandial insulin aspart reduced levels more than the addition of basal insulin detemir but were associated with greater risks of hypoglycemia and weight gain.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Neil HA, Matthews DR. Long-Term Follow-up after Tight Control of Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] (**UKPDS 81**) The benefits of previously improved blood-pressure control were not sustained when between-group differences in blood pressure were lost. Early improvement in blood-pressure control in patients with both type 2 diabetes and hypertension was associated with a reduced risk of complications, but it appears that good blood-pressure control must be continued if the benefits are to be maintained.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. **10-Year Follow-up** of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (**UKPDS-80**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] Despite an early loss of glycemic differences, a continued reduction in microvascular risk and emergent risk reductions for myocardial infarction and death from any cause were observed during 10 years of post-trial follow-up. A continued benefit after metformin therapy was evident among overweight patients.

Home P, Mant J, Diaz J, Turner C; Guideline Development Group. Management of type 2 diabetes: summary of updated **NICE guidance**. BMJ. **2008** Jun 7;336(7656):1306-8. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11983

Howard BV, et al. Coronary heart disease risk equivalence in diabetes depends on **concomitant risk factors**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):391-7.

Howard BV, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Beresford SA, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49. (InfoPOEMs: Following the long-term recommendations to reduce dietary fat and increase consumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains does not cause weight gain among postmenopausal women. (LOE = 2b))

Howard BV, et al. **Low-fat dietary** pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard BV, Roman MJ, Devereux RB, et al. Effect of **lower targets for blood pressure and LDL** cholesterol on atherosclerosis in diabetes: The **SANDS** randomized trial. JAMA. 2008;299:1678-1689. Reducing LDL-C and SBP to lower targets resulted in regression of carotid IMT and greater decrease in left ventricular mass in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Clinical events were lower than expected and did not differ significantly between groups. Further follow-up is needed to determine whether these improvements will

result in lower long-term CVD event rates and costs and favorable risk-benefit outcomes.
Hughes RC, Rowan JA. **Pregnancy** in women with Type 2 diabetes: who takes **metformin** and what is the outcome? Diabet Med. 2006 Mar;23(3):318-22.
Huxley R, Barzi F, Woodward M. Excess risk of **fatal coronary heart disease** associated with **diabetes** in men and **women**: meta-analysis of 37 prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2005 Dec 21; [Epub ahead of print]
Ibanez L, et al. Metformin therapy during puberty delays menarche, prolongs pubertal growth, and augments adult height: a randomized study in **low-birth-weight girls** with early-normal onset of puberty. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2068-73. Epub 2006 Feb 21. (InfoPOEMs: Three years of metformin treatment resulted in a mean increase of at least an additional 3.5 cm of adult height in girls with history of low birth weight (LBW) and onset of puberty at 8 to 9 years of age. Larger studies are needed to assess safety, and to address girls with early-normal onset of puberty associated with insulin resistance but without history of LBW. (LOE = 1b-))
Ioannides-Demos LL, Proietto J, McNeil JJ. Pharmacotherapy for **obesity**. Drugs. 2005;65(10):1391-418.
Johnsen SP, et al. Risk and short-term prognosis of myocardial infarction among users of antidiabetic drugs. Am J Ther. 2006 Mar-Apr;13(2):134-40.
Justesen TI, et al. **Albumin-to-creatinine ratio** in random urine samples might replace 24-h urine collections in screening for micro- and macroalbuminuria in pregnant woman with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):924-5.
Kahn R, Buse J, Ferrannini E, Stern M; American Diabetes Association; European Association for the Study of Diabetes. The **metabolic syndrome**: time for a critical appraisal: joint statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2289-304.
Kahn SE, Haffner SM, Heise MA, et al. Glycemic Durability of Rosiglitazone, Metformin, or Glyburide Monotherapy. (**ADOPT** trial) N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Calculated monotherapy failure at 5 years was 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. Kaplan-Meier analysis showed a cumulative incidence of monotherapy failure at 5 years of 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. This represents a risk reduction of 32% for rosiglitazone, as compared with metformin, and 63%, as compared with glyburide (P<0.001 for both comparisons). The difference in the durability of the treatment effect was greater between rosiglitazone and glyburide than between rosiglitazone and metformin. Glyburide was associated with a lower risk of cardiovascular events (including congestive heart failure) than was rosiglitazone (P<0.05), and the risk associated with metformin was similar to that with rosiglitazone. Rosiglitazone was associated with more weight gain, edema and fractures than either metformin or glyburide but with fewer gastrointestinal events than metformin and with less hypoglycemia than glyburide (P<0.001 for all comparisons). An editorialist criticizes the study's use of fasting glucose rather than glycated hemoglobin to ascertain failure. When looked at from the latter standpoint, he writes, rosiglitazone shows "a clinically less impressive effect. "Given the modest glycemic benefit of rosiglitazone (with the risk of fluid retention & weight gain) & higher cost (including the need for more statins and diuretics), metformin remains the logical choice when initiating pharmacotherapy for type 2 diabetes. (**n=4360 median 4yrs**) .Feb/07 Health Canada Avandia fracture warning: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/avandia_hpc-cps_3_e.html & May/07 for Actos http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/actos_hpc-cps_2_e.html
Kahn SE, et al. **Rosiglitazone-associated fractures** in type 2 diabetes: an Analysis from A Diabetes Outcome Progression Trial (ADOPT). Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):845-51. Epub 2008 Jan 25. Further investigation into the risk factors and underlying pathophysiology for the increased fracture rate in women taking rosiglitazone is required to relate them to preclinical data and better understand the clinical implications of and possible interventions for these findings.
Kanaya AM, Herrington D, Vittinghoff E, et al. Impaired fasting glucose and cardiovascular outcomes in **postmenopausal women** with coronary artery disease. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):813-20. (Among postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease, the 2003 definition for impaired fasting glucose was **not** associated with increased risk for new CHD, stroke or TIA, or CHF).
Kendall DM, et al. Improvement of glycemic control, triglycerides, and HDL cholesterol levels with **muraglitazar**, a dual (alpha/gamma) peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activator, in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin monotherapy: A double-blind, randomized, pioglitazone-comparative study. Diabetes Care. 2006 May;29(5):1016-23.
KDOQI. KDOQI Clinical Practice Guidelines and Clinical Practice Recommendations for **Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Feb;49(2 Suppl 2):S12-154.
Khunti K, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **near-patient testing for glycated haemoglobin** in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Br J Gen Pract. 2006 Jul;56(528):511-7. (InfoPOEMs: Rapid testing of glycated hemoglobin in office settings does not save money or improve glycemic control compared with usual care. (LOE = 2b))
Kirkman MS, et al. Treating **postprandial hyperglycemia** (**acarbose** 100mg tid vs placebo) does not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes: the early diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2095-101. Ameliorating postprandial hyperglycemia did not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes. Factors other than postprandial hyperglycemia may be greater determinants of progression of diabetes. Alternatively, once FPG exceeds 126 mg/dl, beta-cell failure may no longer be remediable.
Kitzmiller JL, Block JM, Brown FM, et al. **Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy**: summary of evidence and consensus recommendations for care. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1060-79.
Kleefstra N, et al. Chromium tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.
Klein S, Sheard NF, Pi-Sunyer X, et al.Weight management through lifestyle modification for the prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: rationale and strategies. Diabetes Care 2004 Aug;27(8):2067-73.
Lambert BL, et al. Diabetes risk associated with use of **olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone** in veterans health administration patients with schizophrenia. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct 1;164(7):672-81. Epub 2006 Aug 30.
Landon MB, Thom E, Spong CY, et al. A planned randomized clinical trial of treatment for mild **gestational diabetes** mellitus. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med. 2002 Apr;11(4):226-31.
Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with **gestational diabetes mellitus**. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 19;343(16):1134-8. In women with gestational diabetes, glyburide is a clinically effective alternative to insulin therapy.
Leiter LA, et al.; International Prandial Glucose Regulation Study Group. **Postprandial glucose** regulation: new data and new implications. Clin Ther. 2005;27 Suppl B:S42-56.
Lindstrom J, et al. **Finnish Diabetes** Prevention Study Group. (FDPS) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by **lifestyle** intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9.
Lord JM, Flight IH, Norman RJ. Insulin-sensitising drugs (metformin, troglitazone, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, D-chiro-inositol) for **polycystic ovary syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003053.
Macintosh MC, et al. **Perinatal mortality & congenital** anomalies in babies of women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland: population based study. BMJ. 2006 Jul 22;333(7560):177. Epub 2006 Jun 16.
Mangione CM, et al. TRIAD Study Group. The association between quality of care and the intensity of diabetes **disease management programs**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):107-16. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):I41.
Marshall SM, Flyvbjerg A. Prevention and early detection of **vascular complications** of diabetes. BMJ. 2006 Sep 2;333(7566):475-80.
Martin J, et al. **Cromium Picolinate** Supplementation Attenuates Body Weight Gain and Increases Insulin Sensitivity in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. Volume 29;8: 2006
Mazzone T, Meyer PM, Feinstein SB, et al. Effect of pioglitazone compared with glimepiride on carotid intima-media thickness in type 2 diabetes. (**CHICAGO**) A randomized trial. *JAMA* 2006; 298:doi:10.1001/jama.296.21.joc60158. Over an 18-month treatment period in patients with type 2 DM, pioglitazone slowed progression of CIMT compared with glimepiride.
McCall KL, Craddock D, Edwards K. Effect of **Angiotensin**-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and **Angiotensin II** Type 1 Receptor Blockers on the Rate of New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus: A Review and Pooled Analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Sep;26(9):1297-306.
McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of **dyslipidemia** and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27.
Medical Letter May 23,2005: **Pramlintide** for Diabetes.
Medical Letter Jan 30,2006: **Pioglitazone/Metformin** (Actoplus met)
Medical Letter Jan 1,2007: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia); Medical Letter. Sitagliptin/Metformin (Janumet) for Type 2 Diabetes. June 4,2007.
Medical Letter Jan 29,2007: **Pioglitazone/glimepiride** (Duetact)
Menard J, Payette H, Baillargeon JP, Maheux P, et al. Efficacy of **intensive multitherapy** for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 17; [Epub ahead of print]
Mohamed Q, Gillies MC, Wong TY. Management of **diabetic retinopathy**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 Aug 22;298(8):902-16.
Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin & **clomifene plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1485. Epub 2006 Jun 12.
Monami M, et al. **Three-year mortality** in diabetic patients treated with different **combinations of insulin secretagogues and metformin**. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2006 Apr 24; [Epub ahead of print]
Moreland EC, et al. Use of a blood **glucose monitoring manual** to enhance monitoring adherence in adults with diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):689-95.
Mozaffarian D, Kamineni A, Prineas RJ, Siscovick DS. **Metabolic syndrome** and mortality in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 12;168(9):969-78. These findings suggest limited utility of MetS for predicting total or CVD mortality in older adults compared with assessment of fasting glucose and blood pressure alone.
Murphy HR, Rayman G, Lewis K, et al. Effectiveness of continuous glucose monitoring in pregnant women with diabetes: randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 25;337:a1680. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1680. Continuous glucose monitoring during pregnancy is associated with improved glycaemic control in the third trimester, lower birth weight, and reduced risk of macrosomia.

Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the **American Diabetes Association** and the **European Association** for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.

Nathan DM, et al.; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**DCCT/EDIC**) Study Research Group. **Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1** diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53. (InfoPOEMs: This extension of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT) trial provides the first high-quality evidence that intensive treatment of Type 1 diabetes reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular outcomes. Although the relative risk reduction was greater than 50%, the absolute risk reduction (0.42 per 100 patient years; NNT=25 over 10years) was modest. Note that this effect has not been shown in patients with Type 2 diabetes, although many patients and physicians believe otherwise, and data regarding all-cause mortality or adverse effects of intensive treatment (such as hypoglycemic episodes or traffic accidents) are not reported.. (LOE = 1b))

Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Ferrannini E, Holman RR, Sherwin R, Zinman B. Medical management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy : A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/MedicalManagementofHyperglycemia.pdf

Nichols GA, et al. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** and risk of type 2 diabetes diagnosis. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6):519-24. The strong independent association between the level of normal fasting plasma glucose and the incidence of diabetes after controlling for other risk factors suggests that diabetes risk increases as fasting plasma glucose levels increase, even within the currently accepted normal range.

Nissen SE, Wolski K, Topol EJ. Effect of **Muraglitazar** on Death and Major Adverse Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus JAMA. 2005;294:(doi:10.1001/jama.294.20.joc50147). Oct/05

Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Wolski K, et al.;for the **PERISCOPE** Investigators. Comparison of **Pioglitazone vs Glimepiride** on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: The PERISCOPE Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease, treatment with pioglitazone resulted in a significantly lower rate of progression of coronary atherosclerosis compared with glimepiride.

Nordmann AJ, et al. Effects of **low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets** on weight loss & cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):285-93. (InfoPOEMs: People interested in weight loss can choose either a low-fat, reduced calorie diet or a low-carbohydrate, non-calorie-restricted diet to lose a small but sustained amount of weight. The effect on cardiovascular outcomes of either diet are not known, though each has different effects on lipid levels, which may or may not translate into an actual effect on patient-oriented outcomes that matter. (LOE = 1a))

Norris SL, Kansagara D, Bougatsos C, Fu R; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening adults** for type 2 diabetes: a review of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):855-68. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):I30. Direct evidence is lacking on the health benefits of detecting type 2 diabetes by either targeted or mass screening, and indirect evidence also fails to demonstrate health benefits for screening general populations. Persons with hypertension probably benefit from screening, because blood pressure targets for persons with diabetes are lower than those for persons without diabetes. Intensive lifestyle and pharmacotherapeutic interventions reduce the progression of prediabetes to diabetes, but few data examine the effect of these interventions on long-term health outcomes.

NPS – Australia – Sitagliptin / Januvia Review: http://www.nps.org.au/health_professionals/publications/nps_radar/issues/current/august_2008/sitagliptin

Onady G, Stolfi A. Insulin and oral agents for managing **cystic fibrosis**-related diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004730.

Orchard TJ, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. The effect of metformin and intensive lifestyle intervention on the metabolic syndrome: the Diabetes Prevention Program randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):611-9 & ACP Journal Club . Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):I46.

Palomba S, et al. A randomized controlled trial evaluating metformin pre-treatment and co-administration in non-obese insulin-resistant women with **polycystic ovary** syndrome treated with controlled ovarian stimulation plus timed intercourse or intrauterine insemination. Hum Reprod. 2005 Jun 15.

Palomba S, Orio F Jr, et al. Prospective parallel randomized, double-blind, double-dummy controlled clinical trial comparing clomiphene citrate & metformin as the first-line treatment for ovulation induction in nonobese anovulatory women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):4068-74. (InfoPOEMs: In nonobese women with polycystic ovary syndrome, metformin is more effective than clomiphene for improving the rate of conception. (LOE = 1b))

Papa G, et al. Safety of Type 2 Diabetes Treatment With **Repaglinide Compared With Glibenclamide in Elderly** People: A randomized, open-label, two-period, cross-over trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1918-20.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Pearson ER, et al.; Neonatal Diabetes International Collaborative Group. Switching **from insulin to oral sulfonylureas** in patients with diabetes due to Kir6.2 mutations. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):467-77.

Pedersen SD, Kang J, Kline GA. **Portion control plate** for weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1277-83.

Peterson K, et al. Management of **Type 2 diabetes inYouth**: An Update. Am Fam Physician 2007;76:658-64.

Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Byetta (**Exenatide**) for **Weight Loss**.

Pharmacist's Letter July 2006: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia) and Vildagliptin (Galvus) for Diabetes. (see also Medical Letter Jan 1,2007 Sitagliptin) (see also Vildagliptin. Emerging Drug List CADTH Nov/06; (FDA:concern of skin toxicity in primates http://cws.huginonline.com/N/134323/PR/200611/1087811_5_2.html)

Pharmacist's Letter: **Treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus**. Nov 2006

Pharmacist's Letter. Treatment of Diabetes in women who are **pregnant**. Sept 2007.

Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. RIO-North America Study Group. Effect of rimonabant, a cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker, on weight and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients: RIO-North America: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):761-75. (InfoPOEMs: Rimonabant (Acomplia) is minimally effective for obese or overweight patients for achieving sustained weight loss. Less than half the subjects initially enrolled in this study completed the protocol at 1 year. Of those remaining in the study, only one fourth lost a clinically significant amount of weight (10% or more) and, as with other weight-loss drugs, the patients who stopped taking the medicine after 1 year regained the weight. (LOE = 1b-))

Ray JG, et al. **Breast size** and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2008 Jan 29;178(3):289-95. A large bra cup size at age 20 may be a predictor of type 2 diabetes mellitus in middle-aged women.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Clar C, Ebrahim Sh. **Rosiglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD006063. Eighteen trials which randomised 3888 people to rosiglitazone treatment were identified. Longest duration of therapy was four years with a median of 26 weeks. Published studies of at least 24 weeks rosiglitazone treatment in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus did not provide evidence that patient-oriented outcomes like mortality, morbidity, adverse effects, costs and health-related quality of life are positively influenced by this compound. Metabolic control measured by glycosylated haemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) as a surrogate endpoint did not demonstrate clinically relevant differences to other oral antidiabetic drugs. Occurrence of oedema was significantly raised (OR 2.27, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.83 to 2.81). The single large RCT (ADOPT - A Diabetes Outcomes Progression Trial) indicated increased cardiovascular risk.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, et al.. **Pioglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006060. Until new evidence becomes available, the benefit-risk ratio of pioglitazone remains unclear. Different therapeutic indications for pioglitazone of the two big U.S. and European drug agencies should be clarified to reduce uncertainties amongst patients and physicians.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Lerch CL. Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitors (**sitagliptin and vildagliptin**) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006739.

Rodriguez BL, et al. Prevalence of cardiovascular disease risk factors in U.S. **children and adolescents** with diabetes: the **SEARCH** for diabetes in youth study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1891-6.

Rosenstock J, Rood J, Cobitz A, Biswas N, Chou H, Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Nov;8(6):650-60.

Roy MS, Affouf M. Six-year progression of **retinopathy** and associated risk factors in African american patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus: the new jersey 725. Arch Ophthalmol. 2006 Sep;124(9):1297-306.

Saenz A, Fernandez-Esteban I, Mataix A, et al. Metformin monotherapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002966. CONCLUSIONS: Metformin may be the first therapeutic option in the diabetes mellitus type 2 with overweight or obesity, as it may prevent some vascular complications, and mortality. Metformin produces beneficial changes in glycaemia control, and moderated in weight, lipids, insulinaemia and diastolic blood pressure. Sulphonylureas, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, meglitinides, insulin, and diet fail to show more benefit for glycaemia control, body weight, or lipids, than metformin.

Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: **metformin** treatment in persons at **risk for diabetes mellitus**. Am J Med. 2008 Feb;121(2):149-157.e2. Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)

Sattar N, McConnachie A, Shaper AG, et al. Can **metabolic syndrome** usefully predict cardiovascular disease and diabetes? Outcome data from two prospective studies. Lancet. 2008 May 21. [Epub ahead of print] Metabolic syndrome and its components are associated with type 2 diabetes but have weak or no association with vascular risk in elderly populations, suggesting that attempts to define criteria that simultaneously predict risk for both cardiovascular disease and diabetes are unhelpful.

Saudek CD, Derr RL, Kalyani RR. Assessing glycemia in diabetes using **self-monitoring** blood glucose and hemoglobin A1c. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1688-97.

Sauer WH, Cappola AR, Berlin JA, Kimmel SE. Insulin sensitizing pharmacotherapy for prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;97(5):651-4. Epub 2006 Jan 6.

Scheen AJ, Finet al. **RIO-Diabetes** Study Group. Efficacy and tolerability of **rimonabant** (20mg/d)in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1660-72. (n=1047 1yr) These data indicate that 20 mg/day rimonabant, in combination with diet and exercise, can produce a clinically meaningful reduction in bodyweight and improve HbA1c and a number of cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled by metformin or sulphonylureas.

Schwartz AV, et al. **Thiazolidinedione** use and **bone loss** in older diabetic adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Sep;91(9):3349-54. Epub 2006 Apr 11.

Selvin E, Coresh J, Golden SH, et al. Glycemic control and coronary heart disease risk in persons with and without diabetes: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1910-6.

Selvin E, Bolen S, Yeh HC, et al.. Cardiovascular outcomes in trials of oral diabetes medications: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Oct 27;168(19):2070-80. Meta-analysis suggested that, compared with other oral diabetes agents and placebo, **metformin was moderately protective and rosiglitazone possibly harmful**, but lack of power prohibited firmer conclusions.

Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial (DIRECT) Group. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):229-41. Mediterranean and low-carbohydrate diets may be effective alternatives to low-fat diets. The more favorable effects on lipids (with the low-carbohydrate diet) and on **glycemic control (with the Mediterranean diet)** suggest that personal preferences and metabolic considerations might inform individualized tailoring of dietary interventions.

Shojania KG, et al. Effects of **quality improvement strategies** for type 2 diabetes on glycemic control: a meta-regression analysis. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):427-40.

Srinivasan S, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of metformin for obesity & insulin resistance in children & adolescents: improvement in body composition and fasting insulin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2074-80. Epub 2006 Apr 4. (InfoPOEMs: For obese 9- to 18-year-olds, metformin (1g twice daily) resulted in a mean weight loss of approximately 10 pounds at the end of 6 months of treatment. Larger and longer studies are needed to support the effectiveness and safety of this regimen. (LOE = 1b-))

Silverstein J, Klingensmith G, Copeland K, et al. Care of children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a statement of the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care 2005 Jan;28(1):186-212.

Simpson SH, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Eurich DT, Johnson JA. Dose-response relation between **sulfonylurea drugs and mortality** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):169-74. (Bell DS. Do sulfonylurea drugs increase the risk of cardiac events? CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):185-6.) (Evans JM, et al. Risk of mortality and adverse cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes: a comparison of patients treated with sulfonylureas and metformin. Diabetologia. 2006 Mar 9; [Epub ahead of print])

Smith NL, et al. **New-onset diabetes** and risk of all-cause and **cardiovascular mortality**: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2012-7. Our findings indicate that there may be a mortality differential soon after diabetes onset in older adults and suggest that long-term macrovascular damage from atherosclerosis may not be primarily responsible for increased risk.

Sorkin JD, et al.The relation of **fasting** & **2h postchallenge** plasma glucose concentrations to mortality:data from the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging with a critical review of the literature. Diabetes Care.2005Nov;28(11):2626-32. (InfoPOEMs: Higher fasting blood glucose levels or 2-hour postprandial blood glucose levels in middle-aged men are predictive of subsequent mortality. However, that doesn't necessarily mean that lowering their blood glucose with therapy reduces that mortality; this was not demonstrated in the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UK Prospective Diabetes Study [UKPDS] Group. Lancet 1998;352:837-53). (LOE = 1b))

Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in **critically ill** adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of **hypoglycemia**.

Stankiewicz M, Norman R. Diagnosis and management of **polycystic ovary syndrome**: a practical guide. Drugs. 2006;66(7):903-12.

Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.

Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based **physical activity** for school-age **youth**. J Pediatr. 2005 Jun;146(6):732-7. (InfoPOEMs: Children should participate in at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity every day to avoid obesity and improve lipid levels and blood pressure. Encourage parents to turn off their child's television and find activities for them that are developmentally appropriate and fun. (LOE = 1a))

Stranges S, Marshall JR, Natarajan R, et al. Effects of Long-Term Selenium 200ug daily Supplementation on the Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9; [Epub ahead of print] **Selenium** supplementation does not seem to prevent type 2 diabetes, and it may increase risk for the disease. (but this was a secondary analysis of the Nutritional Prevention of Cancer- NPC trial)

Strychar I. **Diet** in the management of weight loss. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 3;174(1):56-63.

Sundstrom J, et al. Clinical value of the **metabolic syndrome** for long term prediction of total and cardiovascular mortality: prospective, population based cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Apr 15;332(7546):878-82. Epub 2006 Mar 1.

Ting RZ, et al. Risk factors of **vitamin B12 deficiency** in patients receiving metformin. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1975-9. Our results indicate an increased risk of vitamin B(12) deficiency associated with current dose and duration of metformin use despite adjustment for many potential confounders

Tirosh A, Shai I, Tekes-Manova D, et al.; Israeli Diabetes Research Group. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** levels and type 2 diabetes in young men. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 6;353(14):1454-62.

TheHeart.org: Steno-2 news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842047.do#

TheHeart.org: ACCORD – intensive glucose control arm halted early - news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842113.do

Tom WL, et al. The effect of short-contact topical **tretinoin** therapy for **foot ulcers** in patients with diabetes. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Nov;141(11):1373-7. (InfoPOEMs: This small study provides some support for a daily 10-minute application of 0.05% topical tretinoin to diabetic ulcers. (LOE = 1b-))

Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Diabetes**. The Medical Letter: August, 2005; (3) pp. 57-62.

UKPDS-34. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum in: Lancet 1998 Nov 7;352(9139):1558.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for type 2 diabetes mellitus in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):846-54.

Valdes AM, Andrew T, Gardner JP, Kimura M, Oelsner E, Cherkas LF, Aviv A, Spector TD. Obesity, cigarette smoking, and telomere length in women. Lancet. 2005 Aug 20-26;366(9486):662-4.

van Dam RM, Hu FB. Coffee consumption and risk of type 2 diabetes. A systematic review. JAMA 2005; 294:97-104. (InfoPOEMs Habitual coffee drinking is associated with a reduced risk for type 2 diabetes. The lowest risk reduction occurred among individuals consuming 6 or more cups of filtered coffee daily. Decaffeinated and caffeinated brews are equally effective. (LOE = 2a-):)

Van de Laar FA, Lucassen PL, Akkermans RP, et al. Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD003639 & ACP Journal Club . AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: It remains unclear whether alpha-glucosidase inhibitors influence mortality or morbidity in patients with type 2 diabetes. Conversely, they have a significant effect on glycemic control and insulin levels, but no statistically significant effect on lipids and body weight. These effects are less sure when alpha-glucosidase inhibitors are used for a longer duration. Acarbose dosages higher than 50 mg TID offer no additional effect on glycated hemoglobin but more adverse effects instead. Compared to sulphonylurea, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors lower fasting and post-load insulin levels and have an inferior profile regarding glycemic control and adverse effects.

Van Gaal LF, Rissanen AM, Scheen AJ, et al. **RIO-Europe** Study Group. Effects of the cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker rimonabant on weight reduction and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients: 1-year experience from the RIO-Europe study. Lancet. 2005 Apr 16-22;365(9468):1389-97. Erratum in: Lancet. 2005 Jul 30-Aug 5;366(9483):370.

Wadden TA, Berkowitz RI, Womble LG, et al. Randomized trial: **lifestyle modification & pharmacotherapy** for obesity. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2111-20. Combo of sibutramine & group lifestyle modifications resulted in more weight loss (**12.1 kg** at 1yr) then either alone.

Wahrenberg H, Hertel K, Leijonhufvud BM, Persson LG, Toft E, Arner P. Use of **waist circumference** to predict insulin resistance: retrospective study. BMJ. 2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1363-4. Epub 2005 Apr 15.

Walker EA, et al. **Adherence** to preventive medications: predictors and outcomes in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):1997-2002.

Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, Morris RW. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.

Welschen LM, Bloemendal E, Nijpels G, Dekker JM, Heine RJ, Stalman WA, Bouter LM. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin. Diabetes Care 2005; 28:1510-17. (InfoPOEMs: Intensive monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes not using insulin results in a small decrease in hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) levels but does not change fasting blood glucose levels. Urine glucose monitoring works just as well. More casual monitoring of blood glucose, such as once a day, has not been studied. There is a strong possibility that the weak study design was largely responsible for the difference seen in the study. Blood glucose monitoring is expensive: At the intense level of monitoring used in some of these studies (6 times a day), the cost of the monitoring strips alone can be $2000 US per year. (LOE = 1a))

Wen CP, et al. Increased mortality risks of pre-diabetes (**impaired fasting glucose**) in Taiwan. Diabetes Care. 2005 Nov;28(11):2756-61. CONCLUSIONS: There was an overall J-shaped relationship between all-cause mortality and FBG. IFG, when defined as 110-125 mg/dl, is an independent risk factor and should be aggressively treated as a disease because its subsequent mortality risks for CVD and diabetes were significantly increased. The newly defined IFG at 100-125 mg/dl did not have the predictive power for later increases in CVD or diabetes mortality.

Weng J, Li Y, Xu W, et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on beta-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a multicentre randomized parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2008 May 4;371(9626):1753-1760. Early intensive insulin therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes has favourable outcomes on recovery and maintenance of beta-cell function and protracted glycaemic remission compared with treatment with oral hypoglycaemic agents.

INSULIN Comparison Chart

1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19; CDN Guidelines Sept 2008

Prepared by L Regier, B Jensen, S Downey - © **www.RxFiles.ca** Oct 08

Type of Insulin [generally 100 unit/mL] ("clear" = solution appears clear)	Form 100u/ml	Source	Onset (variable)	Peak (variable)	Duration (hrs)	~$/10ml
Bolus / Prandial						
Rapid acting (give just before or within 20min of starting meal)						
Insulin lispro Humalog ☎▼ B	{clear} v, c, p✗▼	Recombinant DNA tech analog	10-15 min	60-90 min	3.5 – 6h	36V 46c 56p
Insulin aspart NovoRapid ☎▼ B	{clear} v, c					38V 49c
{Insulin glulisine Apidra ✗ ⊗ *Not yet available*}	{clear} v,c,p		10-30 min	60min	≤5h	NA
Short-acting / Regular Insulin						
Humulin R B	{clear} v, c	Recombinant DNA tech. Human	0.5 – 1h	2 – 3h	~ 6.5hr	28V 36c
Novolin ge Toronto B	{clear} v, c				5 – 10h	29V 37c
Hypurin II R (rarely used!)	v⊗	Pork				110V
Intermediate-acting or NPH B						
Humulin N	{clear} v, c, p✗▼	Recombinnt DNA tech. Human	2 – 4h	4 – 10h	12 – 18h (range 12-24)	28V 35c
Novolin ge NPH	{clear} v, c					29V 37c
Hypurin NPH (rarely used!)	v⊗	Pork				110V
Premixed *Humulin* (*regular/intermediate*) 20/80 - Not available	c✗▼ v, c					28V 36c
30/70	c					
Novolin GE (10/90; 20/80) Plan D/C July 2007	v, c					29V 37c
30/70	c					
40/60; 50/50	c,p	Recombinant DNA tech. Human	0.5 – 1h	2-12h Dual Peak	14 – 18h (range 12-24)	37c 44c
Humalog Mix25 ✗▼ ; (Mix50 ✗⊗)	c					42c
NovoMix30 aspart 30%, aspart protamine 70% ✗⊗						
Basal						
Discontinued (DC'd) 2003: *Novolin ge Ultralente*, *Novolin ge Lente*; DC'd 2004: *Iletin II Lente* Pork; DC'd 2006: *Humulin L* , *Humulin U*						
Long-acting (LAIA)						
Insulin detemir neutral PH **Levemir** ✗⊗ C ◆ give daily or twice daily ~20% of pts; {room temp: good 42days after open}	{clear} c	Analog	1h initial ~3.5 50% effect	6 - 8 h	16 - 24h if dose ≥0.4U/kg, duration longer with ↑ dose	87p
Insulin glargine Lantus ✗ ✆ ? Type 1 C ◆ **acidic PH→ some inj site pain; a bit more absorption variability than detemir** ◆ forms microprecipitates in sc tissue⇨slow release ◆ given once daily at HS (or in the morning); split dose if >50units ◆ prefilled disposable SoloStar pen max 80u/inj/Autopen max 42u/inj	{clear} v, c, p✗⊗ vial: stable 28days	analog	>2 - 4h	No Peak	20 - 24h	69V 69c

If switching from daily NPH, use ≤ same total daily dose;
If switching from BID NPH to daily LAIA, use ~80% of total NPH daily dose;
Start ≤10units if not previously on NPH

Premix: May give 1, 2 or 3 times a day, but avoid giving at bedtime! May be useful if non-intensive regimen for T2DM patient with consistent lifestyle (bedridden/institutional/elderly).
Premixed analogues: Similar control to premixed human insulin, & tighter BG control but ↑ hypoglycaemia than LAIA. Lack clinical outcome data. Ann Int Med 2008
Administer: Humalog/NovMix just before meal; other premixes ~30min before meals.

◆↓ variability between sites, flexible, less need for snacks
◆less early night hypoglycemia than reg.
◆better control of postprandial glucose (PPG)
◆1 unit is equal to ~15g of carbohydrate VARIABLE!

Note: For **very large doses, a special 500 U/ml** Humulin R is also available

◆**Human analog insulins** generally shorter acting than Beef/Pork insulins.
◆**Beef** insulin no longer in Canada; available from the UK through Health Canada-Special Access Program at 613-941-2108.

Comments

See also *Insulin Management: Evidence, Tips & Pearls*

DOSING: (see Insulin Management chart)
Note re bolus admin: regular given 20-30min ac; rapid acting: give just before or within 20 min starting meal

Cost: Vial $; Cartridge $$ ↑30%; Humalog $$$; NovoRapid $$$; Hypurin/Detemir/Glargine $$$$
{vials good for ~28 days at room temp after opening}

MIXING:
- **Compatabilities**: Regular with all insulins; NPH with Regular; Lispro & Aspart with NPH if used immediately after mixing; {Glargine or detemir-do NOT mix per CPS}
- **always draw up short-acting/R first** to prevent contamination with longer acting
- **inject mixtures immediately** as alterations in formulation's pharmacodynamics occur dependent on concentration & elapsed time {If delayed, be consistent with mix to inj. time}

{Novolin-Pen 4: for all Novolin products & Levemir; HumaPen Luxura for Humulin & Humalog}

HYPOGLYCEMIA: (see also Insulin Management Chart)
- **Symptoms**:
  Mild/moderate = sweating, tremor, tachycardia, hunger, lethargy, weakness
  Severe = confusion, disorientation, altered behavior/speech, seizures, coma
- **Incidence**: higher with intensive vs conventional; (in UKPDS risk of ANY hypoglycemic event/year: glyburide=21%; **insulin**=28% {1.8% severe}
- **Treat Mild**: 15g glucose tabs; orange juice ¾ cup, 3 sugar cubes, honey/syrup/sugar 1 tablepoonful, 9 jelly beans, 6 LifeSavers® (glucose/dextrose absorbed directly, don't require prior digestion)
  If **Severe** (e.g. unconscious) = 1mg glucagon IM/SC > $100/dose; or D50W 20-50mL IV
- **Prevention**: regular monitoring/exercise/↓↓ alcohol, balanced meals; adjust regimen

OTHER SIDE EFFECTS:
- **Weight** ↑: more with intensive vs conventional (4.6kg/5yrs DCCT 11,12); diet & exercise encouraged; less with detemir & ?glargine
- **Lipodystrophy** - rotate sites within anatomical area

SC VARIABILITY:
- onset/peak/duration for SC insulins is **highly variable** between pts & even at different times for same pt; the longer acting the insulin, the greater the variability seen (e.g. +/- 15% with Reg; +/- 30% with NPH) not the case with detemir & glargine

SUPPLEMENT DOSING: rapid or short acting insulin used to correct hyperglycemia; conservative dose. Individual requirements will vary, somewhat according to total daily dose & response. Insulin to carbohydrate ratios used to guide bolus CSII & MDI. {Caution if <3 hrs since previous insulin, or planning exercise}.

Pregnancy: Category B. *Regular or Rapid* preferred. C (Caution): detemir, glargine & glulisine.
Tight glucose control critical in the first 42 days of pregnancy organogenesis. Minimize hypoglycemia.
Hyperglycemia: ↑ of macrosomia & pre-eclampsia. Neonatal hypoglycemia if maternal BG high before/during delivery.
If antenatal steroids used in preterm labour ↑ insulin dose. Postnatal care: insulin dose ↓ after the birth.

INSULIN REGIMEN	SCHEDULE	COMMENT –treat to effect, no maximum dose for insulin
Conventional Regimens		
RAIA = Lispro (ILis) **or Aspart** (IAsp) **R = Human Regular or Toronto** **N = NPH or N** **D = Detemir** (IDet); **G = Glargine** (IGla)	OD insulin: N, D or G at HS (or rarely before breakfast)	Useful with daytime oral hypoglycemics in T2DM. Simple but poor control; <24hr coverage
	BID insulin: N or D before breakfast & supper	Improved morning control & overnight coverage; no provision for meal coverage
	BID insulin: {also premixed options} { R or RAIA ac breakfast & supper **and** N (or D) ac breakfast & supper }	More common; better meal control (Or *breakfast & bedtime*; less hypoglycemia)
	TID insulin: { R or RAIA ac breakfast & supper **and** N ac breakfast & bedtime }	Most likely to last till next morning; (may substitute D or G for N)
Multidose Intensive Regimens (MDI) (~40% of total insulin dosed as basal insulin; bolus/prandial dosing adjusted with meal/CHO)	R or RAIA TID ac; N or D ac supper or hs (or G in am or hs)	Good control, flexible regarding meals; demands frequent & consistent testing at start!
	R or RAIA TID ac; **&** N or D BID (ac breakfast & supper or bedtime)	Better suited for people with varying schedules; flexibility with regards to meals
Intensive Continuous SC Infusion (CSII)	R or RAIA; basal & boluses prn; rapid analogues preferred most flexible	More flexible, better control; ↑$ $5000+$250/mo; ↑ risk of rapid ketoacidosis, etc. if discontinued.
Insulin + Oral Hypoglycemics esp. if A1c>9% (in Type 2 Diabetes)	Common: N, G (or D) **at bedtime**, with **1-2 oral agents during day** See Approach to ...Diabetes & Insulin Management charts for dosing information, etc.	Less insulin required ~0.1u/kg eg. 5-10u & ↓weight gain than insulin alone (esp. with Metformin!) Tip: If ↑ PM blood sugar may need bid insulin regimen. If ↑ PPG may need short acting insulin with meals, (or premix).

Eg. Lispro/Aspart/Glulisine/R 4-8u tid ac & Glargine/Detemir/NPH 8-16u hs. Breakfast 25% R & 45% N; Dinner 15% R; Bedtime 15% N. Based on total daily dose.

- Shorter acting insulins given before meals help prevent meal related hyperglycemia!
- BID regimens require regular lifestyle (e.g. institutional)
- 50-75% as long acting & 25-50% as short acting

Forms: **v**=vial **c**=cartridge **p**=pen ; **ac**=before meals **CSII**=continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion **d/c**=discontinuation **pt**=patient ☎=Exception Drug Status (EDS) in SK. ✗ =Nonformulary Sk. ▼ covered by NIHB

Tips: **Fix** the **lows first** & highs later, **correct morning blood glucose, assess Somogyi effect** if unexplained highs in the am **& only adjust one insulin** at a time. ✆=prior approval NIHB ⊗=not NIHB =↓dose for renal dysfx

EXUBERA : **Discontinued!** Inhaled (✗ ⊗adults type 1&2;dry powder given 10min ac, rapid acting, no difference in A1c from regular/NPH regimens; pts may prefer over sc; SE: cough, hypoglycemia,↓pulmonary fx tests short term, anti-insulin antibodies; CI: COPD, smoking if within prev 6 months; long term lung safety ?cancer; $$$$.

Diabetes if it was diagnosed within the first 6months of age consider genetic testing, since **Kir6.2 mutations** successfully **switched from insulin to sulfonylureas** (eg. glyburide 0.05-**0.45**-1.5mg/kg/d) Pearson NEJM Aug/06

Diabetes - Glucose Control: Landmark Outcome Trials – Summary

Loren Regier, Brent Jensen – **www.RxFiles.ca** – Oct 08

	Trials Mean follow-up	Population Risk, hx mean age, etc.	Intervention	A1C: baseline⇨final	Results	Summary of RCT Outcome Evidence
Type 1 (T1DM)	**DCCT** [1] ~6.5yrs; n=1,441 {Conducted between 1983-1993.} {note 1° & 2° endpoints, as well as 1° & 2° cohorts.}	T1DM; mean age 27 (13-39)yr; BMI=27 Excluded: if CV disease, ↑ BP,HC, complications. 1° & 2° cohorts (2° if 1-15yr hx, existing mild-mod retinopathy & microalbuminuria; 1°: 1-5yr hx)	Intensive insulin (3+ inj/day or pump) with target A1C of <6.05% (44% achieved once, but only 5% maintained), preprandial BG 3.9-6.7mmol/L, PPBG <10mmol/L, weekly 3A.M. BG >3.6mmol/L vs Standard insulin (1-2 inj/day)	Int. vs Std.: 8.8% ⇨ 7.4% vs 9.1% {Pre-prandial mean BG Int. vs Std. 8.6 vs 12.8mmol/L} {↑ Wt 4.6kg/5yr}	Endpoint 1° or 2° / △ Rate/100 pt yr NNT/H=100per pt yr / RRR 1°: Retinopathy: 1° ↓3.5 NNT=29; 2° ↓4.1 NNT=24; 63% 2°: Microalb.: 1° ↓1.2 NNT=83; 2° ↓2.1 NNT=48; 39% 2°: Macroalb.: 1° ↓0.1 NS; 2° ↓0.8 NNT=125; 54% 2°: Neuropathy @5yr: ↓6.7 NNT=15; ↓9.1 NNT=11; 60% Hypogly SEVERE: ↑43 NNH=2.3; ↑Hosp 7.6% vs 4.9%	**Type 1 Diabetes** {ENDIT nicotinamide & DPT-1 low-dose insulin not effective in T1DM prevention} • ↓ in microvascular complications in initial 6.5yrs (1° endpoint: retinal surrogates) (mostly ↓ retinal △ on fundus photo 3 steps / 25 stage scale, microalbuminuria & neuropathy) • a 10% relative reduction in A1C (regardless of what the initial A1c value was) resulted in a 43% relative risk ↓ in progression of retinopathy & a 25% relative risk ↓ in microalbuminuria. (Substantially less at lower A1C levels.) • ↑ severe hypoglycemia including coma/ seizures NNH=9 /100pt-yr & hospitalizations 54 vs 36 • possible ↓ in macrovascular complications in long-term follow up(~17yrs); however, limitations such as unmasking could bias results.
	DCCT / EDIC [2] ~17yrs; n=1,394	93% of DCCT in follow-up till Feb05. age 45; BMI=28; 24yr hx	As above, but 94% of standard group changed to intensive insulin.	7.4% ⇨ 7.9% 9.1% ⇨ 7.8%	• ↓ CV events (nonfatal MI, CV death, stroke, angina, revascularization) 5.8% vs 10.3% NNT=23/17yr CI=12-352. (RRR=42% ↓)	
Type 2 (T2DM)	**UKPDS-33** [3] ⌖ ~10yrs; n=3,867	New T2DM; age 54yrs; with FPG 6.1-15 on diet alone	Intensive SU or insulin vs diet. Target FBG <6mmol/L vs <15mmol/L	7% ⇨ 7% vs 7.9%	• ↓ microvascular endpoints NNT=42/10yr; retinal mostly • no effect on CV events⌖ • ↑ hypoglycemia esp insulin	**Type 2 Diabetes** • intensive glucose control may ↑ or ↓ risk depending on type of patient & treatment {e.g. in ACCORD type patients, overly intensive pursuit of A1C target associated with ↑death; no benefit in VADT; whereas in ADVANCE type patients, not quite as intensive tx had some benefit; UKPDS 33,34 reveal variability between extent of BG control & outcomes.} • glucose control offers predominantly microvascular benefit • metformin in newly diagnosed obese T2DM: reduces macrovascular events & all-cause death without ↑ weight or hypoglycemia UKPDS-34, 80 • pioglitazone may ↓CV events (2° outcome & statistical concerns), but ↑ HF & wt • macrovascular benefits seen with multifactorial approach to Tx -lifestyle, ↓smoking, diet, exercise, BP, ACEI, statin, ASA, A1C<6.5% STENO-2 -statin therapy { simvastatin 40mg/d HPS; atorvastatin 10mg/d CARDS } -ACEI, BP reduction {e.g. ramipril 10mg/d MICROHOPE}
	UKPDS-34 [4] ⌖ ~10.7yrs; n=1,704	Obese T2DM; age 53yrs Wt=87kg; BMI=31	Metformin 1700mg am, 850mg pm vs conventional (diet mostly)	7% ⇨ 7.4% vs 8%	• ↓ diabetes endpoint NNT=10/10yr (RRR=32%) ⌖ • ↓ all-cause death NNT=14/10yr; ↓stroke NNT=48/10yr	
	Kumamoto [5] 6yrs; n=110	Japanese with 2° & without 1° retinopathy; UAE<300mg/24hr	Multiple insulin injection tx (MIT) vs conventional insulin tx (CIT)	9.2-9.4 ⇨ 7.1 vs 8.9 ⇨ 9.4	• ↓ early microvascular complications (retinopathy [2+ steps on 19 step scale]; nephropathy & neuropathy)	
	PROACTIVE [6] ~3.5yrs; n=5,238	High CV risk; Age 61; BMI=30; A1C≥6.5	Pioglitazone 45mg po daily vs Placebo (>10% higher rate of insulin use)	7.8% ⇨ 7% vs 7.5%	• 1° composite-no effect; 2° ↓CV events NNT=50/3.5yr • ↑wt 3.6kg/yr; ↑HF NNH=30/3.5yr & edema.	
	ACCORD [7] ~3.5yrs; n=10,251	High CV risk; ~10yr hx T2DM; age 62; 93kg; North American	Intensive A1C target <6% {most on 3 oral hypoglycemics + insulin} vs standard A1C target 7-7.9%	8.1% ⇨ 6.4% vs 7.5%	• ↑ all-cause death in intensive group at 3.5yrs resulted in halting trial (NNH=95/3.5yr); also severe hypoglycemia (NNH=9/3.5yr) & ↑ weight 3.5 vs 0.4kg	
	ADVANCE [8] ~5yrs; n=11,140	Hx of CV disease; 8yr hx T2DM; age 66; 78kg; Austral-Asian/European	Intensive A1C target 6.5% {most on SU (gliclazide) + metformin} vs standard A1C target ~ 7%	7.5% ⇨ 6.5% vs 7.3%	• ↓ microvascular events over 5yrs (NNT=67/5yr), mostly nephropathy indicators; also ↑ severe hypoglycemia (NNH=83/5yr) & minimal wt change	
	STENO-2 [9]: n=160, T2DM & microalbuminuria; multifactorial intensive (A1C <6.5% <20% achieved @13yrs,8.4→7.7%; BP, lipid, ACEI, ASA) vs conventional tx for 7.8yr+ 5.5yr follow-up; ⇨ ↓ death, NNT=5 / 13.3yrs p=0.02, ↓ macro & microvascular events. (Only 1 pt achieved all 5 targets at 13yrs)					
	VADT (Dec08) [10]: n=1791, ~5.6yr, Age ~60yr, ♂ mostly, T2DM x 11.5yrs; 40% CAD Hx (Veterans Affairs). Intensive vs standard A1C Achieved: 6.9% vs 8.4%. No significant effect on CV events, deaths 102 vs 95 or microvascular complications; but ↑ serious adverse events 17.6 vs 24.1% mostly hypoglycemia.					

⌖ **UKPDS 80**: 10 year observational follow-up to UKPDS 33 & 34 (Sep08): glycemic difference lost in follow-up, however risk reduction emerged/sustained for endpoints (MI & Death), especially with MF. {SU/Insulin vs control: ↓Death 30.3⇨26.8 per 1000 patient-yrs; MF vs control: ↓ Death 33.1⇨25.9 per 1000 patient-yrs.} 11

	T2DM "Prevention" Trials *Pre-diabetes*		Intervention	Results	Summary {Note: "prevention of DM" a non-clinical outcome.}
Effective Options	**FDPS** [12] 4yr, n=522 (Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study)	Age 40-65 (ave 55yrs); BMI ≥25 (mean 31); IGT (a FBG < 7.8mmol/L; 2hBG >7.8 but <11 mmol/L)	Intensive lifestyle vs control {Lifestyle: detailed, individualized counseling with nutritionist; individualized exercise circuit. Goals: ↓ weight >5%, fat <30% of all energy, fibre >15g/1000kcal, & moderate exercise > 30 minutes/day.}	1°: incident diabetes (4yrs): 11% vs 23% RRR= 58% HR = 0.4 (0.3-0.7) NNT/4yrs = 8 Change in Body weight: -4.2 kg (-4.8 to –3.6) vs -0.8 kg (-1.3 to –0.3) control. 7 yr follow-up: effect persists 4.3 vs 7.4cases/100 person-yrs	1) **Intensive Lifestyle Interventions** ✓ a. Most effective intervention for patients with IGT b. How intensive was *intensive lifestyle*? i. Individualized counseling/education important ii. Weight loss: goal of at least 5-7% (& up to 10%) iii. Exercise: moderate activity of 30 minutes/day or 150 minutes/week iv. Diet: healthy, low calorie, low fat (<30% of total kcal & <10% saturated fat), ↑ fibre (>15g/1000kcal). 2) **Pharmacological Options** (+ some lifestyle measures) a. Effective but less so than intensive lifestyle* i. Metformin 250-850mg po BID (Meta-analysis[13]) ◆ 6 trials, n=3119, abd. obesity, IGT, family hx: ↓ time to diabetes onset ≤ 3yrs; NNT=12.5 CI: 9.1-20 {better if age <60yr} ii. Orlistat 120mg po TID ◆ Effective if able to tolerate GI side effects; high cost >$150/mo iii. Acarbose 100mg po TID (CV benefit did not persist) ◆ Effective if able to tolerate GI side effects; high cost >$120/mo b. Not Effective or Harm/Outcome Concerns* i. Ramipril: not effective ii. Glitazones (Rosiglitazone & Pioglitazone): effective but concerns {↑wt, ↑ HF, ↑ fracture, (& ?CV Rosi)}[14,15] *Prevention strategies that utilize drugs risk harming otherwise healthy people; knowledge of long term efficacy, safety & impact on healthcare resources need to be established.[16]} Of note: early intensive insulin Tx (x2 wks) may induce remission in some new T2DM.[17]
	DPP [18] 2.8yr, n=3,234 (Diabetes Prevention Project) [Troglitazone arm stopped early due to liver toxicity[19]]	Age >25 (mean 51yrs); BMI≥24 (mean=34); IGT (FBG of 5.3-6.9 mmol/L, 2hBG of 7.8-11 mmol/L.) 68% ♀; ~45% ethnic	Intensive lifestyle* n=1079 Lifestyle+ metformin 850mg po BID n=1073 Lifestyle + placebo n=1082, or *{Lifestyle: ↓ weight by 7% (healthy diet & exercise ≥ 150 minutes/week), & 16 individualized lessons, covering diet, exercise & behaviour modification. [Low-cal diet: ↓450kcal/day ave; e.g. 1500kcal/d for 80-95kg ☺]}	1°: incident diabetes (2.8yrs): 4.8 cases/100 person yrs for intensive lifestyle 7.8 cases/100 person yrs for metformin, 11 cases/100 person yrs for placebo, ◆ NNT= 7 / 2.8yrs for lifestyle (RRR: 58%; 71% age 60+) ◆ NNT= 14 / 2.8yrs for metformin (MF) (RRR: 31%) Weight ↓: 5.6kg Lifestyle, 2.1kg MF, 0.1kg (p<0.001)	
	IDDP [20] (India) 2.5yr, n=531	Mean age 46yrs; BMI 26 IGT – in Asian Indians	Lifestyle vs metformin 250mg po BID vs control	1°: incident diabetes (2.5yrs): lifestyle 39.3%, NNT=6; metformin 40.5%, NNT=7; 55% control	
	Stop-NIDDM [21] 3.3yr, n=1,429	Age 40-70 (mean 54yrs); IGT (2hBG ≥ 7.8 & <11.1mmol/L, FBG of 5.6-7.7 mmol/L).	Acarbose 100mg TID vs placebo {also encouraged exercise; met with dietitian}	1°: incident diabetes (3.3yrs): 32.4% vs 41.5%; NNT=11 / 3.3 yrs {↓CV events 2.5%; NNT=40}[22] {GI SE's 83% vs 60%; Stop Tx: 31% vs 19%}	
	XENDOS [23] 4yr, n=3,305	Age 30-60;(mean 43yrs); BMI≥30; no CV disease; 21% had IGT	Orlistat 120mg TID vs placebo (weight loss study) {also ↓calorie diet & physical activity encouraged.} {High drop-out rate.}	2°: incident diabetes: 6.2% vs 9% NNT=36/4yrs; ↓ diabetes in IGT subgroup only 18.8% vs 28.8%; NNT=10 {1°: ↓weight 5.8kg vs 3kg; ↑ GI SE's: 91% vs 65%/1yr}	
	DREAM-Rosi [24] 3yr, n=5,269	Age ≥30yrs (~55yrs); IGT +/- IFG or IFG Mean FBG=5.8mmol/l No DM or CV disease (eligibility expanded during trial)	Rosiglitazone 8mg po daily vs placebo {Trial stopped 5months early due to ↓diabetes; but ↑CV event rate approaching statistical significance.}	1°: incident diabetes or death: 11.6% vs 26%; NNT=7/3yrs (driven by diabetes; no difference in death); CV events: 2.9% vs 2.1% HR=1.37; CI 0.97-1.94	
	DREAM-Rami [25] 3yr, n=5,269		Ramipril 15mg po daily (start 5mg/d x2 months, then ↑10mg/d till 1 yr) vs placebo	1°: incident diabetes or death: 18.1% vs 19.5% NS {Also, no difference in CV event rate 2.6% vs 2.4%}	

2hBG=2hr blood glucose BMI=body mass index CV=cardiovascular FBG=fasting blood glucose HC=hypercholesterolemia HF=heart failure hx=history IGT=impaired glucose tolerance MF=metformin PPBG=post-prandial blood glucose SU=sulfonylurea Tx=treatment wt=weight yr=year

Links: CDA Professionals: http://www.diabetes.ca/for-professionals/resources/2008-cpg/ ADA Prevention/delay of type 2 diabetes.: http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14. AACE Prediabetes link [26] NICE T2DM: http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11983 COMPUS: link [27]

EXTRAS Page

Upcoming Trials in Diabetes/CV Risk Prevention:

- **NAVIGATOR** (Nateglinide and Valsartan in Impaired Glucose Tolerance Outcomes Research); **TRANSCEND** (Telmisartan Randomized Assessment Study in aCE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease); **RAPSODI** (rimonabant in diabetes prevention)

Prediabetes [ADA]:

- Includes: 1) Impaired Fasting Glucose {8hr fasting BG between 5.6-6.9mmol/L) & 2) Impaired glucose tolerance {Postprandial BG of 7.8-11.0mmol/L 2hrs post 75g oral glucose challenge}
- Risk factors: family hx, obesity – especially around waist, age >45, hypertension, gestational diabetes hx, sedentary lifestyle. Screening recommendations vary; USPSTF recommends screening particularly if BP >135/80. Oral Glucose Challenge most recommended, but A1c screen also advocated by some.

Insulin Analogues Systematic Review/Reports, 2008: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/insulin-analogs

---

Q&A: Limitations & Unanswered Questions Regarding A1C Control and Clinical Outcome - Benefits or Risks

There are some important qualifiers on the commonly quoted observation that "with every one percent drop in A1C the risk of developing long-term diabetes complications decreases". (Concept originally based on observational data driven by an eye related microvascular endpoint in the UKPDS). Current evidence call this assumption into question.

- Most recently the ACCORD trial (established, higher risk T2DM) was halted after looking at whether a A1C target of <6% would result in beneficial clinical outcomes compared to 7-7.9%. According to the preliminary results still awaiting publication, it would appear from this RCT that the extra 1.1% drop in A1C seen in the intensive group was actually associated with increased all cause death compared to the standard group. Explanations for this are still pending… (See also; http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Targets-ACCORD-A1C.pdf).
- With the current RCT evidence with rosiglitazone, there is some concern that lowering A1C does not necessarily result in CV event reductions? With the limited evidence, it appears to at best be neutral, and at worst be harmful in RCTs/durations studied so far (e.g. up to 4 year RCTs.) Patients studied and hypoglycemic agents used may affect the benefit/risk potential.
- The UKPDS-33, ~ 10 year trial saw reductions predominantly in the microvascular events (predominantly photocoagulation), with stroke and heart related endpoints not significant, but trending favorably and contributing to the composite endpoint benefit. (Exception: metformin had all-cause death reduction in obese T2DM in UKPDS-34)
- In UKPDS 34,[p860] which noted a mortality benefit for metformin in obese T2DM, there is inconsistency in the association of A1C & outcomes (less A1C difference but more benefit [UKPDS34 VS 33])
- In UKPDS 34 Metformin + Sulfonylurea combination led to a lower A1C than Sulf alone (7.7 vs 8.2) but had higher incidence of DM death and all cause death (perhaps due to design issues and a several year delay in moving to combination therapy) .
- The UKPDS epidemiologic evidence for the 1% drop in A1C did not control for obesity/BMI/waist circumference. [UKPDS 35]
- In ADOPT, rosiglitazone decreased A1C more that metformin or glyburide, but glyburide had the lowest rate of CV outcomes.
- In VADT, a 1.5% reduction (6.9% [intensive] vs 8.4% [standard]) in A1C for an average follow-up of 5.6 years resulted in no benefit (microvascular or macrovascular) but increased serious adverse events (predominantly hypoglycaemia).

There is some disconcordence between randomized trial outcome evidence and the frequently reported "1% A1C..." benefit. One thing that has growing certainty is that the risks and benefits of drug regimens that lower A1C is more complex than what was previously commonly accepted. While a high A1C is not good, some methods of lowering A1C in some patient groups, may also be harmful. While we do not want to be lazy in addressing glucose control, the evidence suggests that we not assume a net benefit for all A1C lowering interventions in all Type 2 diabetes patients. {*Let the target serve the patient, and not the patient the target.*}

Multfactorial intervention - blood pressure, lipids, possibly ASA, lifestyle – in addition to glucose control, is essential in reducing macrovascular endpoints!

References - Diabetes Trials: Landmark Outcome and Prevention (www.RxFiles.ca)

[1] DCCT Reasearch Group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 1993 Sep 30;329(14):977-86.

[2] Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, Raskin P, Zinman B; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53.

de Boer IH, Kestenbaum B, Rue TC, et al. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (EDIC) Study Research Group. Insulin therapy, hyperglycemia, and hypertension in type 1 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 22;168(17):1867-73. Hyperglycemia is a risk factor for incident hypertension in type 1 diabetes, and intensive insulin therapy reduces the long-term risk of developing hypertension.

[3] Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837-53.

[4] Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum.

[5] Ohkubo Y, Kishikawa H, Araki E, Miyata T,et al. Intensive insulin therapy prevents the progression of diabetic microvascular complications in Japanese patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: a randomized prospective 6-year study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1995 May;28(2):103-17. (Kumamoto study)

[6] Dormandy JA, et al. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study. (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial in macroVascular Events): a RCT. Lancet. 2005; 366: 1279-1289. {InfoPOEMs Aug 2008: Pioglitazone (Actos), unlike its chemical cousin rosiglitazone (Avandia), does not seem to increase the likelihood of cardiovascular events (N Engl J Med. 2007;356:2457-2471). The researchers conducting this study stretched -- and broke -- the scientific method when claiming benefit, but any claims of benefit are specious. (LOE = 1a-)}

[7] Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2545-59. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ACCORD }

[8] Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Woodward M, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ADVANCE http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-ADVANCE-trial.pdf }

[9] Gaede P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. (STENO-2) N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-91.

[10] Duckworth W, Abraira C, Moritz T, Reda D. Glucose control and vascular complications in veterans with type 2 diabetes. (VADT) N Engl J Med 2009;360. Epublished online: Dec 17, 2008.

[11] Holman R, Sanjoy P, Bethel MA, Matthews D, Neil A. 10-Year Follow-up of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (UKPDS-80). N Engl J Med 2008;359:1-13. {(SU/Insulin vs control: ↓ MI 19.6⇨16.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.0.85 (CI: 0.74-0.97); ↓ Death 30.3⇨26.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.87 (CI: 0.79-0.96)); (MF vs control: ↓ MI, 21.1⇨14.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.67 (CI: 0.51-0.89); ↓ Death 33.1⇨25.9 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.73 (CI: 0.59-0.89)). {Daily POEM: "The advantages of tight blood sugar control seen in the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) trial were maintained and to some extent extended during a 10-year nonrandomized follow-up period, even though all patients quickly had similar glycohemoglobin levels. The benefit was most pronounced with metformin. Note that patients in the "intensive therapy" group had a mean glycohemoglobin of approximately 8% at the end of the randomized portion of the study, and the recent ACCORD study found that more aggressive control offered no benefit and may be harmful (N Engl J Med 2008;358:2545-59, POEM #100825). (LOE = 2b)"}

[12] Lindstrom J, Ilanne-Parikka P, et al. Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. The Lancet. 2006; 368:1673-1679.

[13] Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: metformin treatment in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. Am J Med 2008;121:149-157.e2. {InfoPOEMS: Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)}

[14] Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of Rosiglitazone on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death from Cardiovascular Causes. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 21; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/NEJMoa072761

[15] ACT-NOW: preliminary report positive results with pioglitazone in IGT; ↓progression to T2DM but ↑weight & edema.

[16] Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ 2007;28;334(7599):882-4. Accessed online: http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/extract/334/7599/882

[17] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.

[18] Knowler WC, Barret-Connor E, et al. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. (DPP trial) N Engl J Med. 2002; 346: 393-403.

[19] Knowler WC, Hamman RF, Edelstein SL, et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes with troglitazone in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes. 2005; 54: 1150-1156.

[20] Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C, Mary S, Mukesh B, Bhaskar AD, Vijay V; Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme (IDPP). Diabetologia. 2006 Feb;49(2):289-97. Epub 2006 Jan 4. n=531 over 2.5yrs

[21] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, et al. Acarbose for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: the STOP-NIDDM randomized trial. The Lancet. 2002; 359: 2072-2077.

[22] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, et al. Acarbose Treatment and the Risk of Cardiovascular Disease and Hypertension in Patients with Impaired Glucose Tolerance: The STOP-NIDDM Trial. JAMA 2003; 290(4): 486-494.

[23] Torgerson JS, Boldrin MN, et al. XENical in the Prevention of Diabetes in Obese Subjects (XENDOS) Study. Diabetes Care. 2004; 27: 155-161.

[24] DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, Yusuf S, Bosch J, et al. Effect of rosiglitazone on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Erratum in: Lancet 2006;18;368:1770.

[25] DREAM Trial Investigators; Bosch J, Yusuf S, Gerstein HC, et al.Effect of ramipril on the incidence of diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1551-62. Epub 2006 Sep 15.

[26] AACE: THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF PRE-DIABETES IN THE CONTINUUM OF HYPERGLYCEMIA. July 2008. Accessed online at: http://www.aace.com/meetings/consensus/hyperglycemia/hyperglycemia.pdf

[27] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)